

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:	)	
	)	Chapter 11
BITCOIN DEPOT INC., <i>et al.</i> ,	)	Case No. 26–90528 (CML)
Debtors. ¹	)	(Jointly Administered)
	)	

**NOTICE OF FILING OF SOLICITATION
VERSION OF DEBTORS' FIRST AMENDED COMBINED
DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on June 18, 2026, the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “**Debtors**”) filed the *Debtors’ Combined Disclosure Statement and Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* (the “**Initial Plan**”) [Docket No. 304].

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on June 23, 2026, the Debtors filed the *Debtors’ First Amended Combined Disclosure Statement and Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* (the “**First Amended Plan**”) [Docket No. 318].

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors hereby submit the solicitation version of the *Debtors’ First Amended Combined Disclosure Statement and Chapter 11 Plan of Liquidation* (the “**Solicitation Plan**”), which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that attached hereto as **Exhibit B** is a redline of the Solicitation Plan as compared to the First Amended Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that copies of the Initial Plan, the First Amended Plan, the Solicitation Plan, and all other documents filed in these Chapter 11 Cases are available free of charge by visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot>.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases and the last four digits of their respective federal tax identification numbers (if applicable) may be obtained on the website of the Debtors’ proposed claims and noticing agent at <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot>. The location of the Debtors’ corporate headquarters is: 8601 Dunwoody Place, Sandy Springs, Georgia 30350.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on June 24, 2026, I caused a copy of the foregoing document to be served by the Electronic Case Filing System for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas.

/s/ Sara Zoglman
One of Counsel

EXHIBIT A

Solicitation Plan

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:	§	Case No. 26-90528 (CML)
	§	
BITCOIN DEPOT INC., et al.,	§	(Chapter 11)
	§	
Debtors.¹	§	(Jointly Administered)
	§	

**DEBTORS' FIRST AMENDED COMBINED DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT AND CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION**

Paul E. Heath (TX 09355050)
Sara Zoglman (TX 24121600)
845 Texas Avenue, Suite 4700
Houston, Texas 77002
Tel: 713.758.2222
Fax: 713.758.2346
Email: pheath@velaw.com
szoglman@velaw.com

David S. Meyer (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Jessica C. Peet (admitted *pro hac vice*)
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 32nd Floor
New York, New York 10036
Tel: 212.237.0000
Fax: 212.237.0100
Email: dmeyer@velaw.com
jpeet@velaw.com

VINSON & ELKINS LLP

***Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in
Possession***

Dated: June 24, 2026

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases and the last four digits of their respective federal tax identification numbers (if applicable) may be obtained on the website of the Debtors' proposed claims and noticing agent at <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot>. The location of the Debtors' corporate headquarters is: 8601 Dunwoody Place, Sandy Springs, Georgia 30350.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Important Disclaimers.....	1
ARTICLE I INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL OVERVIEW	3
A. Company Overview	3
B. The Debtors’ Corporate Structure.....	3
C. Governmental Regulatory Changes and Enforcement Actions	4
D. Commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases	5
E. Summary of Capital Structure as of the Petition Date.....	6
1. Term Loan Facility	6
2. Equipment Financing Agreements	6
F. Negotiation of the Use of Cash Collateral	7
G. Independent Investigation.....	8
H. Committee Investigation.....	8
The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan provides that holders of allowed General Unsecured Claims will receive.....	8
I. Potential Released Parties and Plan Supplement.....	9
J. The Debtors’ Operational First-Day Motions and Certain Related Relief	9
K. Canadian Recognition Proceeding.....	10
L. Appointment of the Committee	10
M. Rejection Procedures Order	10
N. Postpetition Sales Process and Bidding Procedures Order	10
O. Treatment and Estimated Recoveries of Claims and Interests under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.....	12
P. Releases and Exculpation	12
ARTICLE II CONFIRMATION AND VOTING PROCEDURES	13
A. Confirmation Procedure.....	13
1. Confirmation Hearing.....	13
2. Procedure for Objections.....	13
3. Eligibility to Vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan	13
4. Solicitation Notice.....	14
5. Procedure/Voting Deadlines for Classes 3, 4, and 5	14
6. Acceptance of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan	15
7. Elimination of Vacant Classes	15

B.	Statutory Requirements for Confirmation	15
1.	Classification of Claims and Interests	16
2.	Impaired Claims or Interests	16
3.	Best Interests Test and Liquidation Analysis	16
4.	Feasibility	17
ARTICLE III TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS		17
A.	Administrative Claims	18
B.	Statutory Fees	18
C.	Administrative Claims Bar Date	18
D.	Professional Claims	19
1.	Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Claims	19
2.	Professional Fee Escrow Account	19
3.	Professional Claim Reserve Amount	19
4.	Post-Effective Date Professional Fees and Expenses	20
E.	Adequate Protection Claims	20
F.	Priority Tax Claims	20
ARTICLE IV CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS		20
A.	Classification of Claims and Interests	20
B.	Treatment of Claims and Interests	21
1.	Class 1 – Senior Priority Lien Claims	21
2.	Class 2 – Other Priority Claims	22
3.	Class 3 – Term Loan Claims	22
4.	Class 4 – Equipment Financing Agreement Claims	23
5.	Class 5 – General Unsecured Claims	23
6.	Class 6 – Intercompany Claims	24
7.	Class 7 – Subordinated Claims	24
8.	Class 8 – Intercompany Interests	25
9.	Class 9 – Equity Interests	25
C.	Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims	25
D.	Elimination of Vacant Classes	25
E.	Voting Classes, Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes	26
F.	Controversy Concerning Impairment	26
G.	Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code	26

H.	Subordinated Claims	26
ARTICLE V MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMBINED		
	DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN	27
A.	Asset Sales and Abandonment of Other Assets	27
B.	General Settlement of Claims and Interests	27
C.	Professional Claim Escrow Account	28
D.	Corporate Existence and Dissolution Transactions	28
E.	Recourse Solely to Liquidation Trust Assets	28
F.	Liquidation Trust	29
1.	Liquidation Trust Generally	29
2.	Funding of and Transfer of Assets into the Liquidation Trust	30
3.	Liquidation Trustee, Liquidation Trust Oversight Board, and Liquidation Trust Agreement	30
4.	Reports to be Filed by the Liquidation Trustee	31
5.	Fees and Expenses of the Liquidation Trust	31
6.	Indemnification	31
7.	Tax Treatment	31
8.	Settlement of Claims	33
9.	Sales of Assets by the Liquidation Trust	33
10.	Abandonment of Assets by Liquidation Trust	33
11.	Cooperation of the Debtors	33
G.	Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements	35
H.	Release of Liens	35
I.	Corporate Governance, Directors, and Officers	35
1.	Certificates of Formation and Bylaws	35
2.	Directors and Officers	36
J.	Director and Officer Liability Insurance	36
K.	Preservation of Causes of Action	36
L.	Substitution in Pending Legal Actions	37
M.	Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions	37
ARTICLE VI TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED		
	LEASES	37
A.	Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	37
B.	Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases	38
C.	Insurance Contracts	38

D.	Reservation of Rights.....	39
E.	Nonoccurrence of Effective Date	39
F.	Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date	39
ARTICLE VII PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....		40
A.	Distributions for Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date	40
B.	Entitlement to Distributions.....	40
C.	Disbursing Agent	40
D.	Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent.....	41
1.	Powers of the Disbursing Agent.....	41
2.	Expenses Incurred on or After the Effective Date	41
3.	No Liability	41
E.	Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions	41
1.	Record Date for Distribution.....	41
2.	Delivery of Distributions in General	41
3.	Minimum Distributions	42
4.	Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	42
5.	Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	42
F.	Manner of Payment.....	42
G.	Compliance with Tax Requirements.....	43
H.	Allocations	43
I.	No Postpetition Interest on Claims	43
J.	Foreign Currency Exchange Rate	44
K.	Setoffs and Recoupment	44
L.	No Double Payment of Claims	44
M.	Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties	44
1.	Claims Paid by Third Parties.....	44
2.	Claims Payable by Third Parties	45
3.	Applicability of Insurance Contracts.....	45
ARTICLE VIII PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS		45
A.	Allowance of Claims	45
B.	Claims and Interests Administration Responsibilities	46
C.	Authority to Amend Schedules.....	46
D.	Estimation of Claims	46
E.	Adjustment to Claims or Interests without Objection	47

F.	Time to File Objections to Claims	47
G.	Disallowance of Claims or Interests	47
H.	Amendments to Claims.....	47
I.	No Distributions Pending Allowance	48
J.	Distributions After Allowance.....	48
ARTICLE IX SETTLEMENT, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS		48
A.	Release and Channeling of Claims and Termination of Interests.....	48
B.	Releases by the Debtors	49
C.	Releases by the Releasing Parties Other Than the Debtors	50
D.	Exculpation	51
E.	Injunction	51
F.	Protections Against Discriminatory Treatment	53
G.	Document Retention	53
H.	Reimbursement or Contribution	53
ARTICLE X CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN		53
A.	Conditions Precedent to Confirmation	53
B.	Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	54
C.	Waiver of Conditions.....	54
D.	Effect of Failure of Conditions	54
E.	Substantial Consummation	55
ARTICLE XI MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN.....		55
A.	Modification and Amendments	55
B.	Effect of Confirmation on Modifications	55
C.	Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.....	56
ARTICLE XII CERTAIN RISK FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED PRIOR TO VOTING		56
A.	General Bankruptcy Law and Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan Considerations	56
1.	The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan May Not Be Accepted	56
2.	The Debtors May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or Confirmation May Be Delayed.....	57

3.	Risk Affecting Potential Recoveries of Holders of Claims in Voting Classes	57
4.	Failure to Consummate the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan	57
5.	Plan Releases May Not Be Approved	57
B.	Risks Associated with Forward Looking Statements	57
C.	Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.....	58
ARTICLE XIII CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN		58
A.	Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to U.S. Holders of Allowed Term Loan Claims and Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims	60
1.	Taxable Exchange	60
2.	Accrued Interest	61
3.	Market Discount	61
B.	Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences for U.S. Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims	62
C.	Back-up Withholding and Information Reporting.....	62
D.	Certain United States Federal Income Tax Consequences Relating to the Liquidation Trust	63
1.	Classification of the Liquidation Trust.....	63
2.	Creation of the Liquidation Trust.....	63
3.	Allocation of Income and Loss and Disposition of Liquidation Trust Assets.....	64
4.	Tax Compliance of the Liquidation Trust	64
5.	Disputed Claims Reserves.....	65
ARTICLE XIV RETENTION OF JURISDICTION		65
ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		67
A.	Injunctions or Stays	67
B.	Severability	67
C.	Binding Effect.....	67
D.	Notices	68
E.	Governing Law	68
F.	Withholding and Reporting Requirements	68
G.	Headings	69
H.	Computation of Time.....	69

J.	Exhibits/Schedules.....	69
K.	Filing of Additional Documents	69
L.	No Admissions.....	69
M.	Successors and Assigns	69
N.	Reservation of Rights.....	70
O.	Implementation	70
P.	Inconsistency	70
Q.	Dissolution of the Committee	70
R.	Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases.....	70
S.	Request for Expedited Determination of Taxes.....	70
T.	Votes Solicited in Good Faith.....	71
ARTICLE XVI DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS.....		71
A.	Definitions	71
B.	Rules of Interpretation	89

Important Disclaimers

This first amended combined disclosure statement and chapter 11 plan of liquidation (as may be further revised, amended, or modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, this “***Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan***”) describes certain statutory provisions, events in the Chapter 11 Cases, the proposed terms of, and certain documents related to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan that may be attached and are incorporated by reference. Although the Debtors believe that the information set forth herein is fair and accurate, the summaries set forth herein are qualified in their entirety by the specific provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and the underlying documents being summarized.

The information contained herein or attached hereto is made only as of the date of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan unless another time is specified. No representations or warranties are made as to the accuracy of the financial information contained herein or assumptions regarding the Debtors’ business. Except where specifically noted, the financial information contained in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and in the related exhibits has not been audited by a certified public accountant and has not been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States or any other jurisdiction.

This Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has been prepared in accordance with sections 1123 and 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3016. This Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is not an offer to sell any securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy any securities. The information contained in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is included for the purpose of soliciting acceptances of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and may not be relied upon for any purpose other than determining how to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Debtors are proposing the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to sections 1125 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are the proponents of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and will ask the Bankruptcy Court to approve this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

This Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is being proposed on a separate, or debtor-by-debtor, basis for each Debtor for both voting and distribution purposes.

This Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “***SEC***”), any state securities commission or any securities exchange or association, nor has the SEC, any state securities commission or any securities exchange or association passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the statements contained herein.

Nothing stated herein shall be deemed or construed as an admission of any fact or liability by any party or be admissible in any proceeding involving the Debtors or any other party or be deemed conclusive evidence of the tax or other legal effects of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Certain statements contained herein, by nature, are forward-looking and contain estimates and assumptions. **There can be no assurance that such statements, including estimated potential recoveries of claimants, will reflect actual outcomes.**

This Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan should not be construed as providing any business, financial, legal, or tax advice. Therefore, each Holder of a Claim or Interest should consult with its own business, financial, legal, and tax advisors as to any such matters concerning the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the transactions contemplated hereby.

The Debtors support approval of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and recommend all Holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan vote to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

However, prior to deciding whether or how to vote on this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, each Holder of a Claim that is entitled to vote should carefully review all of the information in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, including the risk factors described in greater detail herein.

ARTICLE I INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL OVERVIEW

A. Company Overview

As of the Petition Date, the Company² owned and operated the largest network of Bitcoin ATMs (“*BTMs*” or “*Kiosks*”) across North America, which enabled customers to buy and sell Bitcoin using cash by providing one-way exchanges of cash-to-Bitcoin. The Company also offered related software products that support BTM operational capabilities and programs allowing customers to purchase Bitcoin through an in-person process and the Bitcoin Depot mobile app (the “*BD App*”).

The Company traces its origins to Lux Vending, LLC (“*Lux*”), a Georgia limited liability company founded by Brandon Mintz and formed on June 7, 2016; Lux was solely owned by BT Assets, Inc. (“*BT Assets*”), which also served as Lux’s sole manager. In July 2021, Lux obtained a controlling interest in BitAccess Inc. (“*BitAccess*”), a Canadian corporation, via a business combination. Lux and BT Assets later entered into a transaction agreement with GSR II Meteora Acquisition Corp., a Delaware special purpose acquisition company formed in October 2021, for the purpose of effectuating a merger. This de-SPAC transaction closed on June 30, 2023, resulting in the formation of Bitcoin Depot, with Bitcoin Depot Operating LLC surviving as an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Bitcoin Depot.

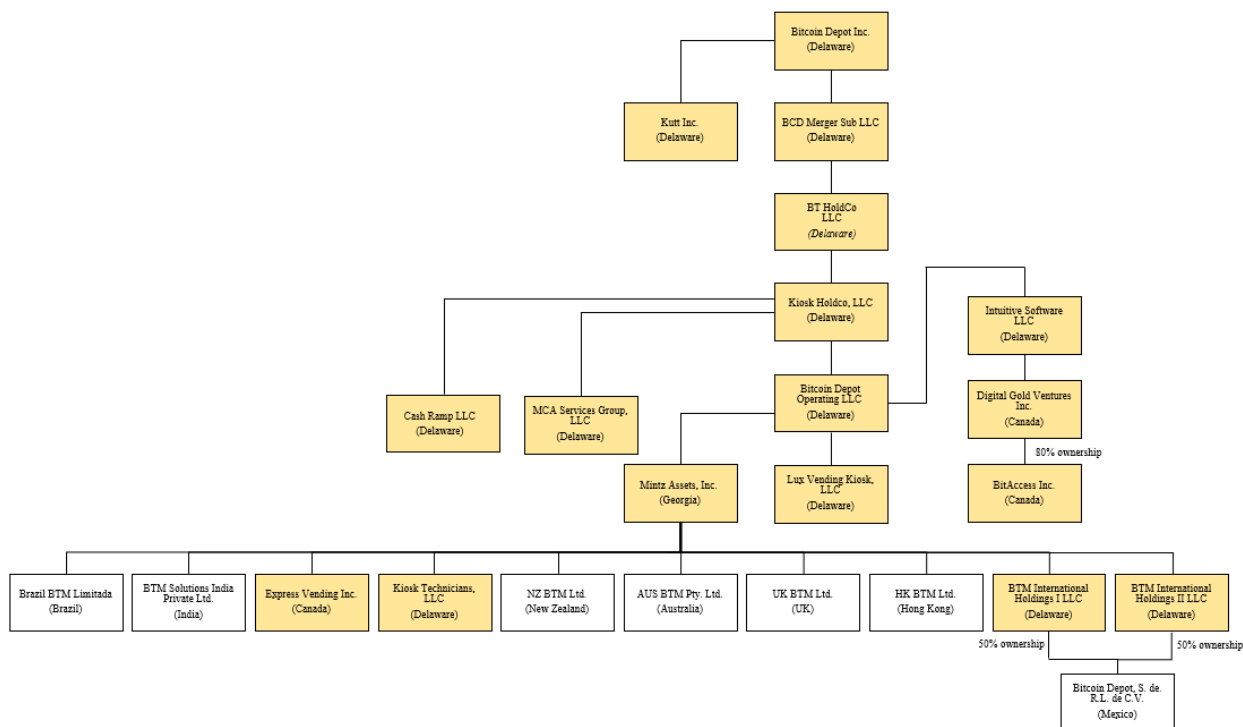
Following the de-SPAC transaction, the Company continued its efforts to develop and expand its businesses, with a particular focus on its network of Kiosks and overseas Bitcoin businesses. As of December 31, 2025, the Company operated approximately 9,700 owned and leased Kiosks across 48 U.S. states, 10 Canadian provinces, and 6 Australian states, generating \$613.6 million in revenue for the year ended December 31, 2025, representing approximately 99.8% of the Company’s total revenue. The Company also operated BDCheckout, a program launched in June 2022 allowing users to purchase Bitcoin at retail checkout counters through transactions initiated on the BD App, which was available at approximately 16,300 retail locations across North America as of December 31, 2025. In addition, the Company operated BitAccess, a leading BTM device and transaction processing system; Kutt, Inc. (“*Kutt*”), a peer-to-peer social betting platform acquired on February 27, 2026 for \$4.5 million; and ReadyBucks, a business advance platform launched on March 10, 2026. Bitcoin Depot’s subsidiaries are located in 9 countries including the United States, and, in connection with the Company’s decision to commence these Chapter 11 Cases, the Company is winding down its foreign subsidiaries in parallel with its domestic operations to preserve value both domestically and abroad.

B. The Debtors’ Corporate Structure

As of the Petition Date, the Company’s organizational structure consisted of twenty-four Entities. Bitcoin Depot is the ultimate parent entity and is publicly owned. Brandon Mintz remains the controlling shareholder of Bitcoin Depot, with remaining shares owned by public shareholders. Bitcoin Depot directly or indirectly owns 23 subsidiaries, 17 of which, together with Bitcoin

² Capitalized terms not immediately defined in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan have the meanings ascribed to them in Art. XVI(A) hereto.

Depot, are Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, including the borrower and each entity that is a guarantor under the Term Loan Facility. The non-Debtor entities are all foreign entities which, with the exception of non-Debtor AUS BTM Pty. Ltd., have few or no creditors and de minimis assets and operations. Non-Debtor AUS BTM Pty. Ltd. owns approximately 140 Kiosks in Australia and is commencing a wind-down of its assets and operations through an Australian insolvency proceeding. All of the remaining non-Debtor entities have also begun or will imminently begin the process of liquidating and winding down their affairs in their respective jurisdictions. The Company's Canadian subsidiaries are Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases and commenced insolvency recognition proceedings in Canada following the filing of these Chapter 11 Cases as described in more detail in Art.I.J. Below is a simplified organizational chart of the Company as of the Petition Date, with the Debtor entities highlighted in yellow.³



C. Governmental Regulatory Changes and Enforcement Actions

As discussed in more detail in Bitcoin Depot's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 18, 2026 (the "**Annual Report**")⁴ and the First Day Declaration, several state and local governments have introduced or have pending legislation regarding cryptocurrency, digital or virtual currency and cryptocurrency kiosks specifically. In addition to these new regulations, as described in detail in the Annual Report, various states, including Iowa and Massachusetts,

³ Copies of all Filings in the Chapter 11 Cases can be obtained and viewed free of charge at the following website: <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoinodepot>.

⁴ Copies of the Annual Report can be obtained and viewed free of charge at the following website: <https://ir.bitcoinodepot.com/sec-filings/annual-reports>.

initiated actions against the Company alleging, among other things, violations of state regulations regarding consumer protection, consumer safety, and consumer privacy.

D. Commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases

As explained more fully in the First Day Declaration, prior to the Petition Date, the Company faced significant legal, regulatory, and operational challenges, including lawsuits and investigations from eleven state agencies generally alleging that certain of the Company's operating platforms were being used by third parties to perpetuate fraud in violation of federal and state statutes and anti-money laundering regulations. The Company was also the subject of a voluntary information request by the Securities and Exchange Commission and an investigation by the Federal Trade Commission based on similar allegations. In addition, the Company faced various private civil actions, including an arbitration award in favor of Cash Cloud, Inc. against BitAccess in the approximate amount of \$18.5 million.

In October 2025, the Company announced implementation of a Know Your Customer (“KYC”) verification process that required customers to provide identification before transacting for any amount of money at a Kiosk. Following implementation of the KYC verification procedures, the Company's revenues declined significantly in the fourth quarter of 2025 and the first quarter of 2026, including a revenue decrease of \$80.7 million, or 49.2%, for the first quarter of 2026 as compared to the first quarter of 2025, primarily due to a decrease in transaction volume driven by a combination of regulatory impacts and enhanced compliance controls. In November 2025, the Company announced a strategic leadership transition effective January 1, 2026, with Brandon Mintz resigning as CEO and taking on the role of Executive Chairman, Scott Buchanan succeeding Mr. Mintz as CEO, and Elizabeth Simer succeeding Mr. Buchanan as COO. On February 13, 2026, Christopher Ryan resigned as Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary and Philip Brown resigned as Chief Compliance Officer, both citing concerns about the Company's compliance practices; in March 2026, Scott Buchanan resigned as CEO, Elizabeth Simer resigned as COO, and Brandon Mintz stepped down as Executive Chairman but remains a member of the Board. In March 2026, the Board appointed Alex Holmes as CEO and Chairman of the Board, and shortly thereafter Christopher Ryan rejoined Bitcoin Depot as General Counsel and Corporate Secretary. In April 2026, the Company retained Portage Point as financial advisor and, effective April 24, 2026, retained V&E as restructuring counsel to evaluate strategic alternatives. On May 13, 2026, the Board appointed Ivona Smith as an independent director, and on May 14, 2026, the Board appointed Thomas Studebaker as the Company's Chief Restructuring Officer and approved the formation of the Restructuring Committee. Ultimately, the new management team's assessment of the business caused the Company to determine to take the Company's BTMs offline and otherwise pause the majority of its operations to focus on asset monetization through a chapter 11 process for the benefit of all stakeholders.

E. Summary of Capital Structure as of the Petition Date

The Debtors entered these Chapter 11 Cases with approximately \$15,594,184 in principal amount of funded debt liabilities as summarized directly below:

Debt Facilities⁵	Approximate Total Principal Amount Outstanding as of the Petition Date	Maturity
Term Loan Facility	\$13,338,000 ⁶	December 2027
Equipment Financing Agreements	\$2,256,184	2026 - 2027
<i>Total Funded Debt</i>	<i>\$15,594,184</i>	

1. Term Loan Facility

Kiosk HoldCo LLC, a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Bitcoin Depot, is the borrower under the Term Loan Agreement. The Term Loan Agreement provides for a term loan credit facility in the initial aggregate principal amount of \$36,450,000. In connection with Amendment No. 2, the borrower was required to make a prepayment of \$7,000,000, applied to reduce the aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Term Loan Facility. The obligations under the Term Loan Facility are purported to be secured by a first-priority lien on substantially all of the assets of Debtors Kiosk HoldCo LLC, HoldCo, Bitcoin Depot Operating, Intuitive Software LLC, Digital Gold Ventures Inc., BitAccess Inc., Mintz Assets, Inc., Express Vending Inc., and Kiosk Technicians, LLC.

The Term Loan Facility bears interest at a rate of 17.00% per annum and is scheduled to mature on December 15, 2027. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors anticipate that their prepetition secured lender will likely assert that the Debtors owe approximately \$13,338,000 in principal, \$198,784 in accrued but unpaid interest, and a \$3,100,000 exit fee (the “*Exit Fee*”) under the Term Loan Facility. The Debtors are evaluating whether to file a Challenge with respect to the Term Loan Liens and/or Term Loan Claims asserted by the Term Loan Secured Parties, including as to the allowability and reasonableness of the Exit Fee.

2. Equipment Financing Agreements

In 2023 and 2024, Debtor Bitcoin Depot Operating LLC, as successor to Lux Vending, LLC, became party to approximately ten equipment lease agreements with NFS Leasing, Inc. and five collateralized term loan agreements with VFS LLC to facilitate the lease or purchase of certain kiosks, each as described in more detail below.

Pursuant to that certain Master Equipment Lease, dated as of November 22, 2021, by and between NFS Leasing, Inc. (“*NFS*” and together with VFS and the Term Loan Secured Parties, the “*Prepetition Secured Parties*”) and Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating) (as

⁵ More information on each of these debt facilities is set forth in the First Day Declaration.

⁶ This projected amount remains subject to any Challenges raised by the Debtors or other parties pursuant to the Interim Cash Collateral Orders.

amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date, the “***NFS Financing Agreement***,” and collectively with any other agreements and documents executed or delivered in connection therewith, each as may be amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date, the “***NFS Financing Documents***”), NFS extended loans and other financial accommodations to Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating), as customer, pursuant to the NFS Financing Documents. As more fully set forth in the NFS Financing Documents, prior to the Petition Date, NFS asserts a security interest in, and lien on certain collateral and all proceeds and products thereof, in each case whether then owned or existing or thereafter acquired or arising (the “***NFS Collateral***”).

Pursuant to that certain Master Equipment Finance Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2021, by and between VFS LLC (“***VFS***”) and Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating) (as amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date, the “***VFS Financing Agreement***,” and collectively with any other agreements and documents executed or delivered in connection therewith, each as may be amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date, the “***VFS Financing Documents***” and together with the NFS Financing Documents, the “***Equipment Financing Agreements***”), VFS extended loans and other financial accommodations to Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating), as customer, pursuant to the VFS Financing Documents. As more fully set forth in the VFS Financing Documents, prior to the Petition Date, VFS asserts a security interest in, and lien on all Collateral (as defined in the VFS Financing Documents) and all proceeds and products thereof, in each case whether then owned or existing or thereafter acquired or arising (the “***VFS Collateral***” and together with the NFS Collateral, the “***Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral***”).

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors’ aggregate principal amount of the funded debt obligations on account of the Equipment Financing Agreements totaled approximately \$2,256,184, consisting of approximately \$845,078 under the NFS Equipment Agreements and approximately \$1,411,106 under the VFS Equipment Agreements.

F. Negotiation of the Use of Cash Collateral

Prior to and immediately following the Petition Date, the Debtors and certain of their Advisors engaged in extensive arm’s-length, good-faith negotiations with the Term Loan Secured Parties to negotiate the use of Cash Collateral. The Bankruptcy Court authorized the use of Cash Collateral pursuant to the Cash Collateral Orders. The access to Cash Collateral enabled the Debtors to, among other things, honor employee benefits and wages, procure goods and services, and fund general and corporate business needs, and the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases.

Pursuant to the Interim Cash Collateral Orders, on May 21, 2026, the Debtors deposited \$17,220,000 into the Adequate Protection Account which funds shall be maintained in such account and not utilized by the Debtors or any other party except by further order of the Court. Under the Interim Cash Collateral Orders, the Debtors deadline to assert any Challenges objecting to the validity of the Term Loan Liens and the Term Loan Claims is July 8, 2026 and the Committee’s deadline to assert any such Challenges, subject to the requirements of the Interim Cash Collateral Orders, is the earlier of (a) the date of entry of an order confirming a chapter 11 plan in these Chapter 11 Cases, or (b) seventy-five calendar days from the entry of the First Interim Cash Collateral Order (e.g. August 3, 2026).

G. Independent Investigation

In connection with their restructuring and liquidation efforts, the Debtors appointed Alex Holmes and Ivona Smith to the Restructuring Committee and appointed Ms. Smith to the investigation subcommittee thereof (“***Investigation Subcommittee***”). The Investigation Subcommittee is vested with authority to investigate, evaluate, and advise the Board on whether the Company holds any valuable claims or causes of action, including, without limitation, claims against current or former officers, directors, insiders, or third parties, and to make a final determination of appropriate action with respect to any such claims. The Investigation Subcommittee has retained Debevoise & Plimpton LLP as independent counsel and Shannon Lee Beatty LLP as local and conflicts counsel.

The Investigation Subcommittee, with the support of Debevoise and the cooperation of the Company and the Debtors’ advisors, is conducting an investigation consistent with its mandate during these Chapter 11 Cases (the “***Investigation***”). The Investigation is being conducted for purposes of identifying claims that should be preserved and assessing the appropriate scope of releases, if any, and is not and will not constitute a final adjudication of liability, damages, solvency, or any other ultimate merits determination.

In furtherance of the Investigation, at the outset, at the direction of the Investigation Subcommittee, Debevoise had numerous discussions with V&E and Company personnel in order to identify sources of documents and information, custodians, and witnesses of potential relevance to the Investigation. Debevoise also made targeted information requests to the Company and Portage Point, including but not limited to requests for board materials, financial information, internal communications, debt documents, information concerning prepetition transactions, and other materials. In addition, Debevoise collected hundreds of gigabytes of electronic documents and data from the Company and relevant document custodians, conducted targeted searches of such materials to locate additional material germane to the Investigation, and has leveraged that material to conduct numerous witness interviews, which activities remain ongoing. Debevoise also has engaged in discussions with counsel to the Committee and is coordinating with Committee counsel to provide documents and information and rolling updates on the progress of the Investigation and to receive information from the Committee and its constituents that may be helpful in the Investigation.

The Investigation Subcommittee expects to conclude the Investigation and will be in a position to make final recommendations regarding the scope of releases and the identification of Released Parties and retained causes of action, in each event as applicable, no later than July 7, 2026. Based on the Investigation Subcommittee’s recommendations, the Debtors will file the identity of the Released Parties on the Bankruptcy Court’s docket no later than July 7, 2026. Interested parties will be able to obtain and view such filing free of charge at the following website: <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot>.

H. Committee Investigation

The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan provides that holders of allowed General Unsecured Claims will receive Liquidating Trust Interests. In order to help maximize the value of the Liquidating Trust Interests, the Committee is conducting its own investigation into estate

claims or causes of action and whether or not certain parties should be released (the “***Committee Investigation***”). The Committee Investigation will help identify valuable causes of action for the Liquidating Trustee and will help ensure that the Debtors take a narrow approach to releases under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Committee intends to work closely with the Investigation Subcommittee and its advisors; provided the Committee reserves all rights with respect to the Investigation Subcommittee’s conclusions. At this time, the Committee cannot estimate projected recoveries on account of allowed General Unsecured Claims.

I. Potential Released Parties and Plan Supplement

Upon the conclusion of the Investigation, the Investigation Subcommittee will make final recommendations regarding the Persons and Entities to be included as Released Parties, if any, pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Investigation Subcommittee’s final recommendations and a summary of its conclusions, along with the identities of the Persons and Entities that will be deemed Released Parties, if any, will be included in the Plan Supplement. For the avoidance of doubt, those Persons and Entities not expressly determined by the Investigation Subcommittee to be Released Parties shall be Non-Released Parties.

Potential Released Parties may include, among others, each of the following solely in its capacity as such and the extent permitted by applicable law: (a)(i) the Debtors; (ii) the Estates; and (iii) with respect to each Debtor, each Debtor’s directors, managers, members, officers, principals, committees (including special committees or subcommittees), the Investigation Subcommittee, Restructuring Committee, Chief Restructuring Officer, the Information Officer; (iv) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a)(i)-(a)(iii); and (b)(i) the Committee and its members, each in their capacities as such; and (ii) with respect to the Committee, its retained Professionals, including its attorneys, and financial advisors; *provided, however*, that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases set forth in Article IX of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; or (y) timely objects to the releases set forth in Article IX of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation. For the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released Parties shall not be a “Released Party” under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and shall not receive a release under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

For the avoidance of doubt the Persons and Entities that will be deemed Released Parties remains subject in all respects to the Investigation Subcommittee’s findings and recommendations at the conclusion of the Investigation. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the Independent Member, the Chief Restructuring Officer, and the Information Officer will be Released Parties.

J. The Debtors’ Operational First-Day Motions and Certain Related Relief

In addition to the Cash Collateral Motion, to minimize disruption to the Debtors’ operations and monetization efforts, upon the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors filed various motions seeking authority to, among other things: (a) continue using the Debtors’ existing cash management system; (b) pay certain prepetition Claims owed to employees and on account of employee benefit programs and to continue offering employee benefit programs postpetition; and (c) pay certain vendor Claims in the ordinary course of business. On May 19, 2026, the

Bankruptcy Court granted the relief sought by the Debtors. Subsequently, on June 9, 2026, the Bankruptcy Court granted such relief, and other relief, on a final basis.

K. Canadian Recognition Proceeding

On May 22, 2026, Bitcoin Depot, in its capacity as foreign representative, commenced an ancillary proceeding in Canada (the “**Canadian Proceedings**”) on behalf of the Debtors’ estates, including the estates of Debtors’ Digital Gold Ventures Inc., BitAccess Inc., and Express Vending Inc. (collectively, the “**Canadian Debtors**”), under the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (the “**CCAA**”) in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “**Canadian Court**”) in order to, among other things, protect the Debtors’ assets in Canada. Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. was appointed by the Canadian Court as the information officer in the Canadian Proceedings (the “**Information Officer**”). On June 11, 2026, the Canadian Court granted the Canadian Debtors’ requests to recognize and give effect in Canada to subsequent orders entered by the U.S. Court, including the Bidding Procedures Order and the Rejection Procedures Order.

L. Appointment of the Committee

On May 28, 2026, the U.S. Trustee appointed the Committee [Docket No. 101]. The six members of the Committee are: Cash Cloud, Inc., WPS Kiosk Partners LLC, Loomis Armored US, LLC, OptConnect, Inc., Legacy Vending Fund I, LLC, and Bibbeo. The Committee has proposed to retain Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP as legal counsel and Berkeley Research Group, LLC as its financial advisor.

M. Rejection Procedures Order

On June 9, 2026, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order (the “**Rejection Procedures Order**”) approving certain procedures for the rejection of the Debtors’ executory contracts and unexpired leases and the abandonment of personal property in connection therewith (as applicable) (the “**Rejection Procedures**”). On June 10, 2026, the Debtors filed six Omnibus Rejection Notices, each accompanied by a schedule listing the contracts and/or personal property (if any) the Debtors propose to reject and/or abandon and the effective date of such rejection or abandonment. The Debtors are continuing to evaluate the potential rejection of additional executory contracts and unexpired leases and the abandonment of additional personal property in the Debtors’ business judgment.

N. Postpetition Sales Process and Bidding Procedures Order

The Debtors are conducting a sale process led by Hilco for the sale of substantially all of their Assets. On June 10, 2026, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Bidding Procedures Order, which approved the Bidding Procedures, the form and manner of notice of the sale, any Auction, the Sale Hearing, and the Assumption and Assignment Procedures, and authorized the Debtors to implement and modify the Bidding Procedures, subject to the Bidding Procedures Order. The Bidding Procedures Order also provides that the Debtors will not sell state money-transmitter licenses or Bitcoin ATM customer information without further Court order, except for certain Kutt or ReadyBucks customer information to the extent permitted by applicable law and the Debtors’

privacy policies. The key dates and deadlines established by the Bidding Procedures Order are set forth below:⁷

Date and Time	Event or Deadline
10 days after service of the Assumption and Assignment Notice	Assumption and Assignment Objection Deadline. Deadline by which parties must file any Assumption and Assignment Objection.
June 22, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Bid Deadline.
June 23, 2026 at 9:00 a.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Auction (if any). The Auction will be held either (a) at the offices of Vinson & Elkins, LLP, 1114 Avenue of the Americas, 32nd Floor New York, New York 10036, (b) virtually, or (c) at such later date and time or other location, as selected by the Debtors in accordance with the Bidding Procedures.
June 24, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Notice of Winning Bidder(s). The date by which the Debtors will file with the Court the notice identifying the Winning Bidder(s).
June 29, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Sale Objection Deadline. Deadline by which parties must file any Sale Objection.
July 2, 2026 at 9:00 a.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Sale Hearing. ⁸

On the Bid Deadline, the Debtors received several bids for Assets. Pursuant to the Bidding Procedures, and in consultation with the Consultation Parties, the Debtors filed the Notice of Adjournment of Auction to allow more time to evaluate the bids submitted. This evaluation includes, among other things, analyzing bids submitted for different but partially overlapping Assets and evaluating non-conforming bids. As of the date hereof, the Sale Process remains ongoing. The Debtors will announce the results of the Sale Process by filing a notice on the docket in accordance with the Bidding Procedures and the Bidding Procedures Order.

⁷ To the extent such terms are not otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms are used as defined in the Bidding Procedures Order.

⁸ If applicable, Bitcoin Depot Inc., in its capacity as foreign representative, shall also seek an Order of the Canadian Court (the “*Canadian Sale Order*”), among other things, (a) recognizing and enforcing the Sale Order in Canada, and (b) approving the sale of the Assets of the Canadian Debtors and of the other Debtors in Canada (collectively, the “*Canadian Assets*”) to the applicable Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders in accordance with the applicable binding purchase agreement(s).

O. Treatment and Estimated Recoveries of Claims and Interests under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

The Debtors expect to be able to pay all Allowed Administrative Claims and Priority Claims in full from Cash on hand and the proceeds of any 363 Asset Sale.

The following table summarizes: (a) the treatment of Claims and Interests under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (b) which Classes are Impaired by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (c) which Classes are entitled to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; and (d) the estimated recoveries for Holders of Claims and Interests. The following table is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

Class	Claim or Interest	Projected Principal Amount of Claims	Summary of Treatment	Estimated Recovery
1	Senior Priority Lien Claims	N/A	Payment in full in Cash	100%
2	Other Priority Claims	N/A	Payment in full in Cash	100%
3	Term Loan Claims	\$13,338,000 ⁹	Cash	To be determined
4	Equipment Financing Agreement Claims	\$2,256,184	Cash	To be determined
5	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Liquidating Trust Interests	To be determined ¹⁰
6	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired/Impaired	N/A	N/A
7	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	N/A	None
8	Intercompany Interests	Unimpaired/Impaired	N/A	N/A
9	Equity Interests	Impaired	N/A	None

P. Releases and Exculpation

As more fully detailed in Article IX hereof, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan contains Debtor Releases, releases of the Released Parties by the Releasing Parties, and an exculpation of the Exculpated Parties. Please carefully review the release and exculpation provisions.

⁹ As Described herein, the Term Loan Secured Parties also asserts the Exit Fee. The Debtors are evaluating whether to file a Challenge with respect to the Term Loan Liens and/or Term Loan Claims asserted by the Term Loan Secured Parties, including as to the allowability and reasonableness of the Exit Fee.

¹⁰ The estimated recoveries for Classes 4 and 5 will be impacted by the results of the Debtors' ongoing Sales Process.

ARTICLE II CONFIRMATION AND VOTING PROCEDURES

A. Confirmation Procedure

1. Confirmation Hearing

On June 24, 2026, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Conditional Approval and Procedures Order conditionally approving the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, for solicitation purposes only and authorizing the Debtors to solicit acceptances of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Confirmation Hearing has been scheduled for August 7, 2026 in Courtroom 402, Floor 4, 515 Rusk Avenue, Houston, Texas 77002 to consider, among other things, (a) final approval of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as providing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (b) confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time by the Debtors without further notice, except for an announcement of the adjourned date made at the Confirmation Hearing or by Filing a notice with the Bankruptcy Court. Parties wishing to participate in the Confirmation Hearing may do so in person or remotely through video or audio access as provided on the Bankruptcy Court's website.

2. Procedure for Objections

Any objection to final approval of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as providing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and/or Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan must be made in writing and Filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on (a) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Vinson & Elkins LLP, 845 Texas Avenue, Suite 4700, Houston, Texas 77002, Attn: Paul E. Heath and Sara Zoglman, and 1114 Avenue of the Americas, 32nd Floor New York, New York 10036, Attn: David S. Meyer and Jessica C. Peet; (b) counsel to the Term Loan Agent, Alston & Bird LLP, 90 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016, Attn: James Vincequerra (c) the U.S. Trustee, 515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516, Houston, Texas 77002, Attn: Andrew Jimenez and Ha Nguyen; (d) proposed counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed in these Chapter 11 Cases, Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP, 787 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York 10019, Attn: James H. Burbage and Emma Karim; and (e) those persons who have formally appeared in these Chapter 11 Cases and requested service pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002, in each case, by no later than **July 30, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (CT)**. **Unless an objection is timely Filed and served, it may not be considered by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing.**

3. Eligibility to Vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, only Holders of Claims in Classes 3, 4, and 5 may vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Further, subject to the tabulation procedures approved by the Conditional Approval and Procedures Order, to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, you must hold a Claim in Class 3, 4, or 5.

4. Solicitation Notice

All Holders of Claims in Classes 3, 4, and 5 will receive (a) notice of the Confirmation Hearing on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan (the “**Confirmation Hearing Notice**”) setting forth: (i) the deadline to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, (ii) the deadline to object to Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, (iii) procedures for Filing objections and responses to the final approval of the adequacy of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or to confirmation thereof, (iv) the time, date, and place of the Confirmation Hearing, and (v) a QR Code that provides electronic access to the website maintained by the Claims and Noticing Agent which contains all documents required to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; and (b) a form of ballot.

The Debtors are soliciting votes from Holders of Claims or Interests in Classes 3, 4, and 5. The votes are being solicited on a Debtor by Debtor basis. All other Classes of Claims and Interests are not being solicited (collectively, the “Non-Voting Classes”). Holders of Claims and Interests in the Non-Voting Classes will receive the Notice of Non-Voting Status that allows such Holders to opt out of the releases provided and disclosed in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. In addition, subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors proposed not to distribute Solicitation Packages, other solicitation materials, or a Non-Voting Status Notice and Opt-Out Form to: (a) any party to whom the notice of the Disclosure Statement Motion was sent but was subsequently returned as undeliverable without a forwarding address; and (b) the Holders of Class 6 Intercompany Claims, Class 7 Subordinated Claims, Class 8 Intercompany Interests, and Class 9 Equity Interests.

The deadline for Holders of Claims and Interests in the Non-Voting Classes to submit their Opt-Out Forms is July 30, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) (the “Opt-Out Deadline”).

5. Procedure/Voting Deadlines for Classes 3, 4, and 5

In order for your ballot to count, you must either (1) complete an electronic ballot at <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot> by clicking “EBallot” under the case action section of the website and following the instructions for ballot submission, or (2) complete, date, sign and properly mail, courier, or personally deliver a paper ballot to the Claims and Noticing Agent at the following applicable addresses: (a) if by first-class mail, Bitcoin Depot Inc. Ballot Processing Center c/o Kroll Restructuring Administration LLC 850 3rd Avenue, Suite 412 Brooklyn, NY 11232 or (b) if by hand delivery or overnight mail, Bitcoin Depot Inc. Ballot Processing Center c/o Kroll Restructuring Administration LLC 850 3rd Avenue, Suite 412 Brooklyn, NY 11232. **BALLOTS SENT BY FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR E-MAIL ARE NOT ALLOWED AND WILL NOT BE COUNTED.**

Ballots must be submitted electronically, or the Claims and Noticing Agent must physically receive original ballots by mail or overnight delivery, on or before **July 30, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (CT)** (unless such time is extended by the Debtors) (the “**Voting Deadline**”). Subject to the tabulation procedures approved by the Conditional Approval and Procedures Order, you may not

change your vote once a ballot is submitted electronically, or the Claims and Noticing Agent receives your original paper ballot.

Subject to the tabulation procedures approved by the Conditional Approval and Procedures Order, any ballot that is timely and properly submitted electronically or received physically will be counted and will be deemed to be cast as an acceptance, rejection, or abstention, as the case may be, of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

6. Acceptance of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

Your acceptance of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is important. In order for the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to be accepted by an Impaired Class of Claims, a majority in number (*i.e.*, more than half) and at least two-thirds in dollar amount of the Claims voting (of each impaired Class of Claims) must vote to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. At least one impaired Class of Creditors, excluding the votes of insiders, must actually vote to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Debtors recommend that you vote to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. **YOU ARE URGED TO COMPLETE, DATE, SIGN AND PROMPTLY SUBMIT YOUR BALLOT. PLEASE BE SURE TO COMPLETE THE BALLOT PROPERLY AND LEGIBLY IDENTIFY THE EXACT AMOUNT OF YOUR CLAIM AND THE NAME OF THE CREDITOR.**

7. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not contain, as of the date of commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest, or a Holder of a Claim temporarily allowed under Bankruptcy Rule 3018, shall be deemed deleted from the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan for all purposes, including for purposes of determining acceptance of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan by such Class under section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Statutory Requirements for Confirmation

The Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan only if it meets all of the applicable requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. Among other requirements, because certain Impaired Classes are deemed to reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan must not “discriminate unfairly” against and be “fair and equitable” with respect to such Classes and must be feasible. The Bankruptcy Court must also find, among other things, that:

- a. the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has classified Claims and Interests in a permissible manner;
- b. the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan complies with the technical requirements of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code; and
- c. the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has been proposed in good faith.

1. Classification of Claims and Interests

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to place a Claim or Interest in a particular Class only if such Claim or Interest is substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests in such class. The Debtors believe that the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan's classifications place substantially similar Claims or Interests in the same Classes, and, thus, meet the requirements of section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

2. Impaired Claims or Interests

Pursuant to section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, only the Holders of Claims in Classes Impaired by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and that may potentially receive a payment or distribution under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan may vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Pursuant to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, a Class of Claims or Interests may be Impaired if the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan alters the legal, equitable or contractual rights of the Holders of such Claims or Interests treated in such Class. The Holders of Claims in Classes not Impaired by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan are deemed to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and do not have the right to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Holders of Claims or Interests in any Class which will not receive any payment or distribution or retain any property pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan are deemed to reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and do not have the right to vote. Finally, the Holders of Claims or Interests whose Claims or Interests are not classified under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan are not entitled to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

3. Best Interests Test and Liquidation Analysis

Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that each Holder of an Impaired Claim or Interest either (a) accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or (b) receive or retain under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the value such Holder would receive if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. A hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation analysis (the "**Liquidation Analysis**") will be included in the Plan Supplement.

To calculate the probable distribution to Holders of each Impaired Class of Claims and Interests if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7, the Bankruptcy Court must first determine the aggregate dollar amount that would be generated from the Assets if the Chapter 11 Cases were converted to chapter 7 cases under the Bankruptcy Code. Because the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is a liquidating plan, the "liquidation value" in the Liquidation Analysis for purposes of the "best interests" test is substantially similar to the estimates of the results of the chapter 11 liquidation contemplated by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Debtors believe, however, that in a chapter 7 liquidation, there would be additional costs, expenses and delays that would be incurred as a result of the appointment of one or more chapter 7 trustees who likely would hire a new and different set of professional advisors to evaluate the situation before making any distributions to creditors in accordance with the priorities established under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Costs of liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code would include the compensation of counsel and other professionals retained by a chapter 7 trustee, all unpaid expenses incurred by the Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases (such as compensation of attorneys, financial advisors and accountants that are allowed in the chapter 7 cases), litigation costs, and Claims arising from the operations of the Debtors during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases. Moreover, a chapter 7 trustee would be entitled to statutory fees relating to the distribution of the Debtors' Assets. Accordingly, a portion of the Cash currently estimated to be available for distribution to Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries would instead be paid to a chapter 7 trustee and her/his advisors.

The Debtors believe that anticipated recoveries to each Class of Impaired Claims under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan will provide Holders of Claims in each Class with a recovery greater than or equal to the recovery available in a chapter 7 liquidation. Accordingly, the Debtors believe that the "best interests" test of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

4. Feasibility

Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that confirmation of a plan not be likely to be followed by the liquidation, or the need for further financial reorganization, of the Debtors or any successor to the Debtors (unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan).

As noted, the Debtors have undertaken a Sales Process pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order in an effort to monetize Assets. The Debtors anticipate that any proceeds received from the Sales Process together with Cash on hand and any other funds to be generated from the Wind Down contemplated by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan should be sufficient to meet the obligations hereunder without the need for further financial reorganization. Accordingly, the Debtors submit that the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan should satisfy the requirements of section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code.

In light of these factors, the Debtors do not anticipate filing a valuation analysis. *See* 11 U.S.C. § 1125(b) ("The court may approve a disclosure statement without a valuation of the debtor or an appraisal of the debtor's assets."); *In re Steward Health Care Sys., LLC*, Case No. 24-90213 (CML) (Bankr. S.D. Tex. July 25, 2025) [Docket No. 5774] (approving disclosure statement without a valuation analysis where plan was a liquidating plan); *In re Sunnova Energy International, Inc.*, Case No. 25-90160 (ARP) (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Nov. 10, 2025) [Docket No. 1205] (same).

ARTICLE III TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Claims, Adequate Protection Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article IV hereof.

A. Administrative Claims

Unless otherwise agreed to by the Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (other than Professional Claims and Claims for fees and expenses pursuant to section 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code) will receive in full and final satisfaction of its Administrative Claim an amount of Cash equal to the unpaid amount of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (a) if an Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (b) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, no later than 30 days after the date on which an order allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (c) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim without any further action by the Holders of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (d) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by such Holder and the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable; or (e) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Statutory Fees

All Statutory Fees that become due and payable prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors on the Effective Date. After the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee shall pay any and all Statutory Fees when due and payable. The Liquidation Trustee shall file all monthly operating reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due. After the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee shall file with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly, Post-Confirmation Reports when they become due. Each and every one of the Debtors shall be and shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of that particular Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any Administrative Claim in the cases and shall not be treated as providing any release under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

C. Administrative Claims Bar Date

Except as otherwise provided herein, requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising on or after the Petition Date through and including June 30, 2026 (other than Professional Claims) must be Filed or submitted so as to be actually received by the Claims and Noticing Agent on or before the Administrative Claims Bar Date. Except as otherwise provided herein, requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising after June 30, 2026 but prior to the Effective Date (other than Professional Claims) must be Filed and served on the Liquidation Trustee pursuant to the procedures specified in the Confirmation Order and the notice of entry of the Confirmation Order no later than 30 days after the Effective Date.

Holders of Administrative Claims that are required to, but do not, File and serve a request for payment of such Administrative Claims by the applicable date shall be forever barred, estopped and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Liquidation

Trustee, the Liquidation Trust, the Estates, or their respective properties. Objections to such requests, if any, must be Filed and served on the Liquidation Trustee and the requesting party no later than 60 days after the Effective Date.

D. Professional Claims

1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Claims

All requests for payment of Professional Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date must be Filed no later than 45 days after the Effective Date; *provided* that, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee may pay Professionals or other Entities in the ordinary course of business for services rendered after the Effective Date; *provided, further*, that the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee shall pay the retained Professionals for fees and expenses incurred after the Effective Date in connection with the preparation of final fee applications in the ordinary course without the need for approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Objections to any Professional Claim, if any, must be Filed and served on the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee and the applicable Professional no later than 21 days after such Professional Claim is filed with the Bankruptcy Court. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Claims after notice and opportunity for a hearing in accordance with the Interim Compensation Order. The Debtors or Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, shall pay Professional Claims in Cash in the amount the Bankruptcy Court allows, including from the Professional Fee Escrow Account, which will be held in trust for the Professionals and funded with Cash equal to the Professional Claim Reserve Amount on the Effective Date.

2. Professional Fee Escrow Account

On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Claim Reserve Amount. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be maintained in trust solely for the benefit of the Professionals. Such funds shall not be considered property of the Debtors' Estates or of the Liquidation Trust. The amount of Allowed Professional Claims shall be paid in Cash to the Professionals by the Liquidation Trustee from the Professional Fee Escrow Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Claims are Allowed. When such Allowed Professional Claims have been paid in full, any remaining amount in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall promptly be irrevocably transferred to the Liquidation Trust without any further action or order of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Professional Claim Reserve Amount

Professionals shall reasonably estimate their unpaid Professional Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services to the Debtors before and as of the Effective Date, as well as the estimated fees and expenses to be incurred in connection with preparing and filing any final fee applications, and shall deliver such estimate to the Debtors no later than five days before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that such estimate shall not be deemed to limit the amount of the fees and expenses that are the subject of each Professional's final request for payment in the Chapter 11 Cases. If a Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee may estimate the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Professional.

4. Post-Effective Date Professional Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, from and after the Effective Date, subject only to the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement, the Liquidation Trustee may employ and pay any professional for services rendered or expenses incurred after the Effective Date in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to any party or action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Any such funding for Liquidation Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Liquidation Trust Assets.

E. Adequate Protection Claims

On the Effective Date, any Adequate Protection Claims shall be deemed to be waived and released.

F. Priority Tax Claims

Each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, at the option of the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, payment in full in Cash on the Effective Date, or treatment otherwise consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless the Holder of such Claim and the applicable Debtor or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, agree to a less favorable different treatment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will not be entitled to receive any payment on account of any penalty arising with respect to or in connection with the Allowed Priority Tax Claim. Any such Claims or demands for any such penalty shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article IV of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, if not subordinated to General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court. The Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall not assess or attempt to collect such penalty from the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trust or their respective property (other than as a Holder of a General Unsecured Claim and treated in accordance with Article IV of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan).

ARTICLE IV

CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Classification of Claims and Interests

Except for the Claims addressed in Article III hereof, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest fits within the description of that Class and is classified in other Class(es) to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest fits within the description of such other Class(es). A Claim or an Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date. Holders of Allowed Claims against more than one Debtor shall be treated as having a single Allowed Claim solely for purposes of any distribution.

The classification of Claims and Interests against the Debtors pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is as follows:

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
1	Senior Priority Lien Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
3	Term Loan Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
4	Equipment Financing Agreement Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
5	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired/Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
7	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
8	Intercompany Interests	Unimpaired/Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
9	Equity Interests	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Reject)

B. Treatment of Claims and Interests

Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan the treatment described below, and such Claims and Interests shall, for the avoidance of doubt, be subject to the injunction contained in Article IX.E. of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, except to the extent different treatment is agreed to by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, on the one hand, and the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, on the other hand. Unless otherwise indicated, the Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive such treatment on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or Disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is considered Disallowed and shall be expunged without further action by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court.

1. Class 1 – Senior Priority Lien Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Senior Priority Lien Claims.
- b. *Treatment:* To the extent there are any Allowed Senior Priority Lien Claims, unless the Holder of such Claim and the applicable Debtor or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, agree to a different treatment, on the Effective Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an

Allowed Senior Priority Lien Claim (if any) shall receive, at the option of the applicable Debtor or the Liquidation Trustee:

- (i) payment in full in Cash of its Allowed Senior Priority Lien Claim;
- (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Senior Priority Lien Claim; or
- (iii) such other treatment that renders its Allowed Senior Priority Lien Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

- c. *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 1 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, such Holders are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims.
- b. *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, at the option of the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, payment in full in Cash on the Effective Date, or treatment otherwise consistent with section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless the Holder of such Claim and the applicable Debtor or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, agree to a less favorable different treatment.
- c. *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 2 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, such Holders are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

3. Class 3 – Term Loan Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Term Loan Claims.
- b. *Allowance:* The Term Loan Claims shall be Allowed in an amount equal to (i) such amount as may be agreed upon by the Term Loan Agent, the Debtors, and the Committee, pursuant to any Term Loan Settlement prior to the Effective Date (subject to any necessary approval of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, which may be effectuated, for the avoidance of doubt, pursuant to the Confirmation Order); or absent such settlement, (ii) such amount as may be determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court as a result of any Challenges timely filed in accordance with the terms of the Cash Collateral Orders.

- c. *Treatment:* In full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of its Claim (unless the applicable Holder agrees to a less favorable treatment), each Holder of an Allowed Term Loan Claim shall receive on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter from Cash on deposit in the Adequate Protection Account: (i) in the event of a Term Loan Settlement, such Holder's *Pro Rata* share of the Term Loan Settlement Amount, or (ii) after Allowance by a Final Order, Cash in an amount equal to such Holder's contractual share of the Allowed Term Loan Claims.
- d. *Voting:* Class 3 is Impaired under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

4. Class 4 – Equipment Financing Agreement Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all Equipment Financing Agreement Claims.
- b. *Allowance:* The Equipment Financing Agreement Claims shall be Allowed in an amount equal to: (i) \$845,078 in principal with respect to NFS Financing Agreement Claims and (ii) \$1,411,106 in principal with respect to VFS Financing Agreement Claims; plus in each case, any accrued interest on such Claim and any other reasonable fees, costs, or charges as may be agreed to by the Debtors or Allowed by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- c. *Treatment:* In full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of its Claim (unless the applicable Holder agrees to a less favorable treatment), each Holder of an Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim shall receive on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter: (i) Cash in an amount equal to such Holder's applicable Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral Proceeds, and (ii) solely to the extent the amount of such Holder's Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims as of the Petition Date exceeds the applicable Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral Proceeds, such Holder's *Pro Rata* share of Liquidation Trust Interests.
- d. *Voting:* Class 4 is Impaired under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 4 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

5. Class 5 – General Unsecured Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 5 consists of all General Unsecured Claims.

- b. *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter its *Pro Rata* share of the Liquidation Trust Interests.
- c. *Voting:* Class 5 is Impaired under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 5 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

6. Class 6 – Intercompany Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Intercompany Claims.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Allowed Intercompany Claims, shall, at the election of the Liquidation Trustee, and subject to the orders of the CCAA Court in the Canadian Proceedings, be (a) Reinstated, (b) converted to equity, (c) otherwise set off, settled, distributed, contributed, cancelled, or released, or (d) otherwise addressed at the option of the Liquidation Trustee without any distribution, in each case in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, no Intercompany Claim shall be entitled to vote or to receive a distribution under this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, no Holder of an Intercompany Claim shall become a beneficiary of the Liquidation Trust.
- c. *Voting:* Holders of Intercompany Claims are either Unimpaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, or Impaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Claims are deemed to have rejected the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Holders of Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement.

7. Class 7 – Subordinated Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 7 consists of all Subordinated Claims.
- b. *Treatment:* Holders of Subordinated Claims shall not receive any distribution on account of such Subordinated Claims. On the Effective Date, all Subordinated Claims shall be discharged, cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and shall be of no further force or effect.
- c. *Voting:* Class 7 is conclusively deemed to have rejected the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 7 is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

8. Class 8 – Intercompany Interests

- a. *Classification:* Class 8 consists of all Intercompany Interests.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Allowed Intercompany Interests shall, at the election of the Liquidation Trustee, and subject to the orders of the CCAA Court in the Canadian Proceedings, be (a) Reinstated, (b) set off, settled, addressed, distributed, contributed, merged, cancelled, or released, or (c) otherwise addressed at the option of the Liquidation Trustee, without any distribution, in each case in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, no Holder of an Intercompany Interest shall become a beneficiary of the Liquidation Trust.
- c. *Voting:* Holders of Intercompany Interests are either Unimpaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Interests are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, or Impaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Interests are deemed to have rejected the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Holders of Intercompany Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

9. Class 9 – Equity Interests

- a. *Classification:* Class 9 consists of Equity Interests.
- b. *Treatment:* Holders of Equity Interests will not receive any distribution or property, on account of such Interests, which will be canceled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect.
- c. *Voting:* Class 9 is conclusively deemed to have rejected the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 9 is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall affect the Debtors' rights regarding any Unimpaired Claim, including all rights regarding legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claim.

D. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Combined Disclosure

Statement and Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

E. Voting Classes, Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes

If a Class contains Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class shall be deemed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

F. Controversy Concerning Impairment

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claim or Interest, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

G. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article IV.B herein. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan in accordance with Article XI herein to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims or Interests to render such Class of Claims or Interests Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

H. Subordinated Claims

Except as described in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims and Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, reserve the right to reclassify any Claim or Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

ARTICLE V
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION
OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN

A. Asset Sales and Abandonment of Other Assets

The Debtors are in the process of selling their Assets pursuant to the Bidding Procedures Order. The Debtors have also sought to abandon certain Assets in connection with the rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases pursuant to the Rejection Procedures. Unless otherwise specified in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, all Assets not sold pursuant to the Sales Process or abandoned pursuant to the Rejection Procedures Order (other than the Non-Contributed Assets) will be contributed to the Liquidation Trust as part of the Liquidation Trust Assets pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall constitute a motion to abandon the Non-Contributed Assets. The Confirmation Order shall constitute: (i) an authorization of the Bankruptcy Court to abandon the Non-Contributed Assets under section 554 of the Bankruptcy Code and (ii) an order of abandonment of the Non-Contributed Assets as of the Effective Date. The Non-Contributed Assets shall not be contributed to the Liquidation Trust, and the Liquidation Trust shall have no ownership interest in the Non-Contributed Assets.

B. General Settlement of Claims and Interests

Pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, issues, disputes and controversies that were, or could have been asserted in connection with the Debtors and the Chapter 11 Cases, except for those expressly preserved by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Retained Causes of Action, which are being contributed to the Liquidation Trust.

The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, issues, disputes and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such settlement and compromise is fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates. Subject to the provisions herein, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests (as applicable) in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

The Debtors and the Committee are each evaluating and may file Challenges, in accordance with the Cash Collateral Orders, with respect to the Term Loan Liens and/or Term Loan Claims asserted by the Term Loan Secured Parties. If the Debtors, the Term Loan Secured Parties and Committee negotiate a compromise resolving any such Challenge(s) in advance of the Effective Date (such agreement, the "***Term Loan Settlement***"), the Holders of Allowed Term Loan

Claims will receive Cash in the Term Loan Settlement Amount, as described in the treatment of Class 3 described herein.

C. Professional Claim Escrow Account

The Professional Claim Reserve Amount shall be held in trust in a segregated Professional Fee Escrow Account for distributions or payment in accordance with the terms of Article III of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Any Cash held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account after all applicable distributions and/or payments are made shall be distributed pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Confirmation Order.

D. Corporate Existence and Dissolution Transactions

On or after the Effective Date, each of the Debtors will be subject to a Dissolution Transaction. The equity or membership interests of each Debtor entity that is not subject to a Dissolution Transaction on the Effective Date will vest in the Liquidation Trust pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtor entities that are not subject to a Dissolution Transaction on the Effective Date will continue to exist after the Effective Date for the limited purpose of completing the Wind Down. Promptly after completing the Wind Down, such entities shall be dissolved by the Liquidation Trustee.

The actions to effect the Dissolution Transactions may include: (i) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of transfer, merger, consolidation, disposition, liquidation, or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law, as well as other terms to which these entities may agree; (ii) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, duty or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and having such other terms as these entities may agree; (iii) the filing of appropriate certificates or articles of merger, consolidation, continuance, or dissolution or similar instruments with the applicable governmental authorities; and (iv) the taking of all other actions that the Liquidation Trustee determines to be reasonably necessary or appropriate, including making other filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law in connection with the Dissolution Transactions.

E. Recourse Solely to Liquidation Trust Assets

All Claims against and Interests in the Debtors are deemed satisfied, waived and released as to the Debtors in exchange for the treatment of such Claims under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests against any Debtor will have recourse solely to the assets of the Liquidation Trust for the payment of their Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests in accordance with the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

F. Liquidation Trust

1. Liquidation Trust Generally

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trust shall be established in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement for the purpose of liquidating the Liquidation Trust Assets, resolving all Disputed Claims, making all distributions to holders of Allowed Claims in accordance with the terms of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and otherwise implementing this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Liquidation Trust will be overseen by the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board.

The Liquidation Trust shall be administered by the Liquidation Trustee and governed by the Liquidation Trust Agreement, and the Liquidation Trustee shall have the sole power and authority to distribute the proceeds of the Liquidation Trust Assets to Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the treatment set forth in Article IV.B of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the terms and conditions of the Liquidation Trust Agreement. The Liquidation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Liquidation Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and section 6012(b)(4) of the Tax Code. The Liquidation Trust, acting through the Liquidation Trustee, shall be the sole representative of the Estates under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Liquidation Trust Assets (including the Retained Causes of Action). The Liquidation Trust, acting through the Liquidation Trustee, shall be a party in interest within the meaning of section 1109(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for all purposes in these Chapter 11 Cases. The Confirmation Order shall contain a finding that the Liquidation Trust has standing to pursue any claim or Cause of Action that is not released pursuant to Article IX.B and Article IX.C hereof, including any Retained Causes of Action, on behalf of the Debtors and the Estates.

Upon the Effective Date, the Debtors shall share communications or documents that are subject to the attorney-client privilege, work product protection, or other applicable privilege with the Liquidation Trust; the sharing of such information shall not operate as a waiver of any applicable privileges. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in connection with the prosecution of any Retained Cause of Action, any attorney-client privilege, work-product privilege, joint interest privilege or other privilege or immunity attaching to any prepetition documents or communications relating to such Retained Causes of Action shall be transferred to and shall vest in the Liquidation Trust. The Liquidation Trust's receipt of such privileges associated with the Retained Causes of Action shall not operate as a waiver of those privileges possessed or retained by any Debtor, nor shall it operate to eliminate the rights of any codefendant to any applicable joint privilege. The Liquidation Trust shall also be vested with each Debtor's rights, as such rights existed prior to the Effective Date, to conduct discovery and oral examinations of any party under Bankruptcy Rule 2004. The Liquidation Trust, however, shall not be considered a successor of any Debtor and shall not assume any obligations of any Debtor other than expressly provided for by this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as directors and officers of each of the Debtors shall be deemed to have been terminated and such persons shall be deemed to have resigned, solely in their capacities as such, and the Liquidation

Trustee shall be appointed by each Debtor as the sole director and the sole officer of the Debtors and shall succeed to the powers of such Debtor's directors and officers.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Liquidation Trust's primary purpose is liquidating the Liquidation Trust Assets, with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the Liquidation Trust's liquidating purpose and reasonably necessary to conserve and protect the Liquidation Trust Assets and provide for the orderly liquidation thereof.

2. Funding of and Transfer of Assets into the Liquidation Trust

Except as otherwise provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or in the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, all Liquidation Trust Assets shall immediately, automatically, and irrevocably vest in the Liquidating Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, Interests, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, other than the Canadian Charges. All Claims, Liens, Interests, encumbrances, charges, and other interests (other than the Canadian Charges) shall be deemed fully released as of the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Confirmation Order. The Canadian Charges shall be deemed fully released as of the date the Canadian Proceedings are terminated. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtors nor any other party shall have any interest in the Liquidation Trust Assets except as expressly set forth herein.

3. Liquidation Trustee, Liquidation Trust Oversight Board, and Liquidation Trust Agreement

The Liquidation Trustee shall be selected by the Committee. The Liquidation Trustee shall be the successor to and representative of the Estate of each of the Debtors appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Liquidation Trust Oversight Board shall be a three-member body with membership appointed by the Committee. The Liquidation Trust Oversight Board shall, as and when requested by the Liquidation Trustee, or as is otherwise required under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Liquidation Trust Agreement, consult with and advise the Liquidation Trustee as to the administration and management of the Liquidation Trust in accordance with the terms of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, and/or the Liquidation Trust Agreement. The Liquidation Trust Oversight Board shall be appointed on the Effective Date and, in the event of the resignation of a member of the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board, a replacement may be appointed in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement; provided, that unless and until any such vacancy is filled, the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board shall function with such reduced membership. The powers, rights and responsibilities of the Liquidation Trustee and the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board, respectively, shall be specified in the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

4. Reports to be Filed by the Liquidation Trustee

The Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, shall File with the Bankruptcy Court (and provide to any other party entitled to receive any such report pursuant to the Liquidation Trust Agreement), no later than 31 days after June 30 and December 31 of each calendar year, a semi-annual report regarding the administration of property subject to its ownership and control pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, distributions made by it and other matters relating to the implementation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

5. Fees and Expenses of the Liquidation Trust

The Liquidation Trust Expenses shall be paid after the Effective Date pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Liquidation Trust Agreement. The Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, may, without further notice to the Bankruptcy Court, Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries, or any other Person or Entity, or any further order of the Bankruptcy Court: (a) retain and rely upon advice of counsel, (b) retain counsel on a contingent basis to pursue Retained Causes of Action and/or (c) to obtain litigation financing or similar financing in the name of, and on behalf of, the Liquidation Trust, as may be necessary or appropriate, including, without limitation, to facilitate the pursuit by the Liquidation Trustee and/or Liquidation Trust of the Retained Causes of Action or otherwise to liquidate or monetize the Liquidation Trust Assets, which financing shall be subject to approval by the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board.

The Liquidation Trustee and all professionals retained by the Liquidation Trustee, each in their capacities as such, shall be deemed exculpated and indemnified, except for fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, in all respects by each of the Debtors. The Liquidation Trustee may obtain, at the expense of the Liquidation Trust, commercially reasonable liability or other appropriate insurance with respect to the indemnification obligations of the Debtors. The Liquidation Trustee may rely upon written information previously generated by the Debtors. The Liquidation Trustee shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities.

6. Indemnification

The Liquidation Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary indemnification provisions for the benefit of the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board and its members, and/or other parties. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Liquidation Trust and payable solely from the Liquidation Trust Assets.

7. Tax Treatment

Except to the extent that all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9, the Liquidation Trust is intended to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a liquidating trust described in Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(d).

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidation Trust shall be treated as a “grantor trust” within the meaning of Sections 671 through 679 of the Tax Code and the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated as the grantors of the Liquidation Trust and the owners of the

Liquidation Trust Assets. Accordingly, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, all parties shall treat the transfer of Liquidation Trust Assets (subject to any liabilities) by the Debtors to the Liquidation Trust as the transfer of the Liquidation Trust Assets (subject to any liabilities) by the Debtors to the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries, followed by the transfer of the Liquidation Trust Assets (subject to any liabilities) by such Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries to the Liquidation Trust in exchange for their *Pro Rata* share of the Liquidation Trust Interests. The Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as the grantors and deemed owners of their respective shares of the Liquidation Trust Assets (subject to such liabilities), depending on their rights to distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. As grantors and deemed owners of such transferred Liquidation Trust Assets, the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries will be required to include in income their respective shares of the income, deductions, gains, losses and credits attributable to such transferred Liquidation Trust Assets. The Liquidation Trust Agreement shall require that the Liquidation Trust terminate after a specified number of years after the Effective Date; *provided, however*, if the Bankruptcy Court approves an extension based upon a finding that such an extension is necessary for the Liquidation Trust to complete its liquidating purpose, the term of the Liquidation Trust may be extended one or more times for a finite period pursuant to the terms of the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee shall make (or shall cause to be made) a good faith valuation of the Liquidation Trust Assets. All parties (including, but not limited to, the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, and the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries) will be required to use the values assigned to such Liquidation Trust Assets by the Liquidation Trustee for all U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Liquidation Trustee shall be responsible for filing all tax returns, including, but not limited to, any documentation related thereto, for the Liquidation Trust. The Liquidation Trustee shall file all tax returns for the Liquidation Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation § 1.671-4(a) and in accordance with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Within a reasonable time following the end of the taxable year, the Liquidation Trustee shall send to each holder of a beneficial interest appearing on its record during such year, a separate statement setting forth such holder's share of items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit and each such holder shall report such items on their U.S. federal income tax returns. The Liquidation Trustee shall allocate the taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit of the Liquidation Trust with respect to each holder of a Liquidation Trust Interest to the extent required by the Tax Code and applicable law. A holder of a Liquidation Trust Interest may incur a U.S. federal income tax liability with respect to its allocable share of the Liquidation Trust's income even if the Liquidation Trust does not make a concurrent distribution to such holder.

To the extent all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 (each of which will be taxable as a qualified settlement fund if all of the assets are passive investment assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes), any appropriate elections with respect thereto shall be made, and such treatment will also be applied to the extent possible for state and local tax purposes. The Liquidation Trustee will be responsible for payment of any taxes imposed on a disputed ownership fund. Accordingly, distributions from a disputed ownership fund will be net of any taxes relating to the retention, disposition and distribution of assets in such disputed ownership fund. In the event, and to the extent, any cash of a disputed ownership fund is insufficient to pay the portion of any such taxes attributable to the taxable income arising from the assets of such disputed ownership fund

(including any income that may arise upon the distribution of the assets in such disputed ownership fund), assets of such disputed ownership fund may be sold to pay such taxes.

8. Settlement of Claims

Except as otherwise provided in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Liquidation Trust Agreement, on and after the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee may compromise or settle any Claims (including Claims between Debtor entities) without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules and may pay the charges that it incurs on or after the Effective Date for Liquidation Trust Expenses without application to the Bankruptcy Court.

9. Sales of Assets by the Liquidation Trust

The Liquidation Trustee may conduct any sales or liquidations of non-Cash Liquidation Trust Assets on any terms it deems reasonable, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Upon the sale, liquidation, transfer or other disposition of the Liquidation Trust Assets by the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trustee shall deposit the proceeds of all such sales, liquidations, transfers or dispositions into one or more of the Liquidation Trust accounts.

10. Abandonment of Assets by Liquidation Trust

The Liquidation Trustee may, on no less than 14 days' written notice to the U.S. Trustee, abandon any Liquidation Trust Assets which the Liquidation Trustee determines in his or her reasonable discretion to be of de minimis value or burdensome to the Liquidation Trust, including any pending adversary proceeding or other legal action commenced or capable of being commenced by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date. If the U.S. Trustee provides a written objection to the Liquidation Trustee prior to the expiration of such 14-day period with respect to the proposed abandonment of any Liquidation Trust Asset, then such property may be abandoned only pursuant to Bankruptcy Court Order.

11. Cooperation of the Debtors

Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall, at the cost and expense of the Debtors, and on or after the Effective Date, the Debtors shall, at the sole cost and expense of the Liquidation Trust (which shall, in each case, constitute Liquidation Trust Fees and Expenses hereunder), use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve (including through device imaging) and provide to the

Liquidation Trust the following: (a) all documents,¹¹ communications,¹² and other information (or copies thereof) (collectively, “**Information**”) provided to Debevoise in connection with Investigation, as well as complete and unredacted versions of the reports prepared by the Investigation Subcommittee and/or Debevoise (which unredacted reports may be provided to the Liquidation Trustee and the members of the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board on a confidential basis), (b) all Information produced, or that are otherwise ready to be produced, by the Debtors in discovery in the Chapter 11 Cases, and (c) such other Information relating to the Retained Causes of Action in the possession, custody and control of the Debtors that the Debtors and the Liquidation Trust may agree upon after conferring in good faith; provided that the Debtors shall preserve all Information subject to existing litigation holds, which shall remain in effect; provided, further, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Debtors shall not be required to (i) incur any liability for any fees or expenses (including any indemnification obligations) that may result from any such preservation or production and any documented costs and expenses incurred by the Debtors in connection therewith shall be borne or promptly reimbursed by Liquidation Trust (which shall, in each case, constitute Liquidation Trust Expenses hereunder), or (ii) take any actions in connection with any of the Debtor’s cooperation obligations hereunder that the Debtors reasonably determine would harm the merits of, create defenses to, or otherwise prejudice the Liquidation Trust Assets, including the Retained Causes of Action, following good-faith consultation and coordination between the Debtors and the Liquidation Trustee or subject to any further court order requiring production.

Subject to Article X.A, (i) to the extent the Liquidation Trust receives information from the Debtors in connection with the Liquidation Trust Assets, including the Retained Causes of Action, the Liquidation Trust’s receipt of such documents, information, or communications shall

¹¹ For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of this Article V, “documents” shall include any printed, written, typed, recorded, transcribed, taped, photographic, or graphic mater, in draft or final form, including, but not limited to: any letter, correspondence, or Communication of any sort; photograph; sound recording; video recording; note, notebook, diary, calendar, minutes, memorandum, contract, agreement, or any amendment thereto; telex, telegram, or cable; summary, report or record of telephone conversation, voice mail or voice mail back-up, Bloomberg messages, discussion, interview, meeting, conference, investigation, negotiation, act, or activity; projection, work paper, or draft; computer or computer network output or input, portable storage devices, e-mail, magnetic and/or optical medias, archived or back up data on any of these medias on the cloud or otherwise, and documents that have been deleted but are recoverable from any of these medias; opinion or report of consultant; request, order, invoice, or bill of lading; analysis, diagram, map, index, sketch, drawing, plan, chart, manual, brochure, pamphlet, advertisement, circular, newspaper or magazine clipping, or press release; receipt, journal, ledger, schedule, bill, or voucher; financial statement, statement of account, bank statement, checkbook, stubs, register, canceled check, deposit slip, charge slip, tax return (income or other), requisition, file, study, graph, or tabulation, and any and all other writings and recordings of whatever nature, and any other data compilation from which information can be obtained, translated, if necessary, by the respondent through detection devices into reasonable usable form; including, without limitation, all things meeting the definition of “documents” or “electronically stored information” set forth in Rule 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as incorporated by Rules 7034 and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, as applicable, or meeting the definition of “writing” or “recording” set forth in Rule 1001 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. Any document with any marks such as initials, comments, or notations of any kind is not deemed to be identical to one without such marks and is a separate document within the meaning of this term.

¹² For the avoidance doubt, for purposes of this Article V, “communications” shall include any oral or written utterance, notation, or statement of any nature whatsoever between or among two or more Persons, by or to whomsoever made, and including without limitation, correspondence, documents, conversations, dialogues, discussions, e-mail, interviews, text messages, consultations, agreements, and other understandings.

not constitute a waiver of any privilege, (ii) all privileges shall remain in the control of the Debtors and the Debtors retain the sole right to waive their own privileges, and (iii) reasonable agreements will be made with the Liquidation Trustee such that confidential information and privileges are preserved, while permitting the Liquidation Trustee to use, as necessary to administer the Liquidation Trust, such information and privilege; absent such agreements, either the Liquidation Trustee or the Debtors may present the issue to the Bankruptcy Court for resolution.

Notwithstanding anything herein, the Debtors shall transfer all Information to the Liquidation Trust on the Effective Date.

G. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements

On the Effective Date, except to the extent otherwise provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, all notes, instruments, certificates, credit agreements, indentures, and other documents evidencing Claims or Interests, and any Equity Interests that are not represented by certificates or other instruments shall be cancelled and surrendered and the obligations of the Debtors thereunder or in any way related thereto shall be of no force or effect against the Debtors or the Liquidation Trust, without any further action on the part of the Debtors, the Liquidation Trust, or any other party. Holders of, or parties to, such cancelled instruments, securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or relating to such instruments, securities, and other documentation, or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article V, any provision in any document, instrument, lease, or other agreement that causes or effectuates, or purports to cause or effectuate, a default, termination, waiver, or other forfeiture of, or by, a Debtor or its Interests, as a result of the cancellations, terminations, satisfaction, releases, or discharges provided for in this Article V shall be deemed null and void and shall be of no force and effect.

H. Release of Liens

Except as otherwise provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, any order of the CCAA Court with respect to the Canadian Charges, or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, on the Effective Date concurrently and consistent with the treatment provided for Claims and Interests in Articles III and IV, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens against, security interests in, or other encumbrances or Interests in property of any Estate shall be deemed fully released and discharged.

I. Corporate Governance, Directors, and Officers

1. Certificates of Formation and Bylaws

[Reserved].

2. Directors and Officers

As of the Effective Date, the term of the current members of the board of directors, or board of managers, as applicable, of each of the Debtors shall expire automatically and each person serving as a director, manager, or officer of the Debtors shall be removed and shall automatically be deemed to have resigned and cease to serve. Consistent with the terms hereof, each of the Debtors will cease to exist effective as of the Effective Date and, thus, no individuals will serve as directors, managers, or officers after the Effective Date.

J. Director and Officer Liability Insurance

The Debtors (i) have made arrangements to continue the Debtors' current fiduciary liability policy through the purchase of the D&O Tail Coverage, for the six-year period from and after the Effective Date, for the benefit of any person who is serving or has served as one of the Debtors' directors, officers, managers, or employees at any time prior to the Effective Date, and (ii) have fully paid the premium for such insurance. Any and all directors and officers liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance (including all D&O Liability Insurance Policies) in existence as of the Effective Date shall be continued in accordance with its terms and, to the extent applicable, shall be deemed assumed by, or otherwise transferred to, the Liquidation Trust pursuant to section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code effective as of the Effective Date. Entry of the Confirmation Order will constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the foregoing deemed assumption and transfer of such insurance in existence as of the Effective Date. All directors, officers, managers, or employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time prior to the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of any such policies for the full term of such policies, to the extent set forth therein, regardless of whether such directors, officers, managers, or employees remain in such positions after the Effective Date.

K. Preservation of Causes of Action

Except as provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement entered into or delivered in connection with this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, in accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Liquidation Trust will retain and may enforce, as successors to the Debtors, any claims, demands, rights and Causes of Action that any Estate may hold against any Person to the extent not satisfied, settled, and released under this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or otherwise, including the Retained Causes of Action. The Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, shall have standing and authority to pursue any such retained claims, demands, rights, or Causes of Action, as appropriate, in accordance with the best interests of the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries. Except as otherwise provided herein, in accordance with and subject to any applicable law, the Debtors' inclusion or failure to include any Cause of Action on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action shall not be deemed an admission, denial or waiver of any claims, demands, rights or Causes of Action that the Debtors or Estates may hold against any Person. The Debtors intend to preserve all such claims, demands, rights, or causes of action as Retained Causes of Action (except as otherwise provided herein or to the extent any such claim is specifically satisfied, settled, and released herein).

L. Substitution in Pending Legal Actions

On the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trust or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, shall be deemed to be substituted as the party to any litigation in which the Debtors are a party, including (i) pending contested matters or adversary proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) any appeals of orders of the Bankruptcy Court, (iii) any state court or federal or state administrative proceedings pending as of the Petition Date, and (iv) any arbitration proceedings pending as of the Petition Date. The Liquidation Trustee and its professionals are not required to, but may take such steps as are appropriate to provide notice of such substitution.

M. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions

The Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) and the Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust (following the Effective Date), are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement and evidence the terms and conditions of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Dissolution Transactions, in each case, in the name of and on behalf of any Debtor or the Liquidation Trust, as applicable, without the need for any approvals, authorization or consents except those expressly required pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the following will not be subject to any document recording Tax, stamp Tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar Tax, real estate transfer Tax, sale or use Tax, mortgage recording Tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee or other similar Tax: (a) any transfer made by the Debtors to the Liquidation Trust; (b) any sales made by the Liquidation Trust to liquidate such assets in the trust and convert such assets into Cash; (c) any sales of assets made by the Debtors under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent that title to the assets being sold transfers pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan after the Confirmation Date; (d) the making or assignment of any lease or sublease; (e) any Dissolution Transactions; or (f) the making or delivery of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of or in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, including any merger agreements, agreements of consolidation, restructuring, disposition, liquidation or dissolution, deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any of the foregoing or pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

ARTICLE VI**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES****A. Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall serve as a motion under sections 365 and 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code to reject all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, other than the Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases shall be rejected as of the Effective Date without the

need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, except for any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (1) that has been assumed by the Debtors and assigned to any Purchaser in connection with a 363 Asset Sale; (2) that has been previously rejected or assumed by a Final Order; (3) that is the subject of a separate motion or notice pursuant to the Rejection Procedures to assume or reject Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that is pending on the Effective Date; (4) that is subject to a motion or notice pursuant to the Rejection Procedures to reject an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to which the requested effective date of such rejection is after the Effective Date; (5) that is a Retained Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or (6) that has previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's order approving the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as set forth herein pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, the rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is effective as of the Effective Date. Any motions to reject Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases pending on the Effective Date shall be subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court on or after the Effective Date.

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Unless otherwise provided by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Proofs of Claim with respect to Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Confirmation Order, if any, must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with the Bar Date Order by the Rejection Damages Bar Date. **Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not Filed with the Bankruptcy Court within such time will be automatically Disallowed, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, their Estates, or the Liquidation Trust, or any of their respective properties without the need for any objection by the Liquidation Trustee or further notice to, or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and any Claim arising out of the rejection of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged, notwithstanding anything in the Proof of Claim to the contrary.** All Allowed Claims arising from the rejection of the Debtors' Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article IV of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

C. Insurance Contracts

On the Effective Date, the Debtors' rights under and to each Insurance Contract shall automatically vest in the Liquidation Trust as of the Effective Date without necessity for further approvals or orders. Confirmation and consummation of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and the vesting of the Insurance Contracts in the Liquidation Trust as set forth herein, shall not impair or otherwise affect (x) any party's rights to coverage thereunder, including in respect of any claims pending as of the Effective Date or pursued or made thereafter, including any claims pursued or made by the Liquidation Trustee on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, or (y) any available defenses of the Debtors or the Liquidation Trust or any insurer under the Insurance Contracts.

To the extent that any Insurance Contracts are deemed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, unless such Insurance Contracts have been rejected pursuant to an Order of the Bankruptcy Court, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan: (a) from and after the Effective Date, all Insurance Contracts will be assumed by, and transferred to, the Liquidation Trust pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code or continued in accordance with their terms, such that each of the parties' contractual, legal and equitable rights under each Insurance Contract shall remain unaltered; (b) the parties to each Insurance Contract will continue to be bound by such Insurance Contract as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not occurred; (c) nothing in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall affect, impair or prejudice the rights and defenses of the insurers or the Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, under the Insurance Contracts in any manner, and such insurers and the Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, shall retain all rights and defenses under the Insurance Contracts, and the Insurance Contracts shall apply to, and be enforceable by and against, the Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, and the applicable insurer(s) as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not occurred; (d) nothing in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall in any way operate to, or have the effect of, impairing any party's legal, equitable or contractual rights, obligations and/or claims under any Insurance Contract, if any, in any respect, and any such rights and obligations shall be determined under the Insurance Contracts, any agreement of the parties and applicable law; and (e) to the extent any Insurance Contracts provide for a self-insured retention on the part of any Debtor or its Estate, such self-insured retention shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article IV of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

D. Reservation of Rights

Nothing contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Plan Supplement shall constitute an admission by the Debtors or any other party that any contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that the Liquidation Trustee or Liquidation Trust has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors or Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, shall have 45 days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

E. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

F. Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date

All of the Debtors' rights and obligations under any 363 Asset Purchase Agreement or any transaction documents related to any 363 Asset Sale shall be assigned to and vest in the Liquidation Trust.

Unless otherwise provided herein, contracts and leases entered into or assumed by the Debtors after the Petition Date that are not assigned to any Purchaser or the Liquidation Trust shall

be considered repudiated by the Debtors as of the Effective Date, and the counterparties to such contracts, if they believe that such repudiation constitutes a breach of such contract or lease, must File a Claim within 30 days of the Effective Date in accordance with this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or have their rights forever satisfied, settled, released, and discharged.

ARTICLE VII PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Distributions for Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date

Unless otherwise provided herein, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim becomes Allowed, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim, including any portion of a Claim that is an Allowed Claim notwithstanding that other portions of such Claim are a Disputed Claim, shall receive the full amount of the distributions that the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan provides for Allowed Claims in the applicable Class. In the event that any payment or act under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent that there are Disputed Claims, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth herein. Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to postpetition interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for herein, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered before, on or at any time after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all distributions to holders of Liquidation Trust Interests shall be made by the Liquidation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, and the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

B. Entitlement to Distributions

On and after the Effective Date, the Disbursing Agent shall be authorized to recognize and deal only with those Holders of Claims listed on the Debtors' books and records as of the Distribution Record Date. Accordingly, the Disbursing Agent will have no obligation to recognize the transfer of, or the sale of any participation in, any Allowed Claim that occurs after the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, and will be entitled for all purposes herein to recognize and distribute securities, property, notices, and other documents only to those Holders of Allowed Claims who are Holders of such Claims (or participants therein) as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date.

C. Disbursing Agent

All distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent. The Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. Additionally, in the event that the Disbursing Agent is so otherwise ordered, all costs and expenses of procuring any such bond or surety shall be borne by the Liquidation Trust.

D. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent

1. Powers of the Disbursing Agent

The Disbursing Agent shall be empowered to: (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Disbursing Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

2. Expenses Incurred on or After the Effective Date

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Disbursing Agent on or after the Effective Date (including Taxes), and any reasonable compensation and expense reimbursement claims (including reasonable attorney fees and expenses), made by the Disbursing Agent shall be paid in Cash by the Liquidation Trustee.

3. No Liability

Except on account of gross negligence or willful misconduct, the Disbursing Agent shall have no (a) liability to any party for actions taken in accordance with this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or in reliance upon information provided to it in accordance with this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or (b) obligation or liability to any party who does not hold a Claim against the Debtors as of the Distribution Record Date or any other date on which a Distribution is made or who does not otherwise comply with the terms of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

E. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions

1. Record Date for Distribution

On the Distribution Record Date, the Claims Register shall be closed and any party responsible for making distributions shall instead be authorized and entitled to recognize only those record Holders listed on the Claims Register as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. If a Claim is transferred 20 or fewer days before the Distribution Record Date, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to the transferee only to the extent practical and, in any event, only if the relevant transfer form contains an unconditional and explicit certification and waiver of any objection to the transfer by the transferor.

2. Delivery of Distributions in General

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests as of the Distribution Record Date at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution;

provided, however, that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Liquidation Trustee.

3. Minimum Distributions

No distribution shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on account of an Allowed Claim if the amount to be distributed to the Holder of such Claim on the applicable Distribution Date has an economic value of less than \$250.

4. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

In the event that any distribution to any Holder of Allowed Claims (as applicable) is returned as undeliverable, no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Disbursing Agent has determined the then-current address of such Holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest; *provided, however*, that such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the expiration of one year from the Effective Date. After such date, all unclaimed property or interests in property shall revert to the Liquidation Trust automatically and without need for a further order by the Bankruptcy Court (notwithstanding any applicable federal, provincial or state escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws to the contrary), and the Claim of any Holder of Claims and Interests to such property or Interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

5. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

On the Effective Date, and as a condition precedent to receiving any distribution, each Holder of a certificate or instrument evidencing a Claim or an Interest shall be deemed to have surrendered such certificate or instrument to the Disbursing Agent. Unless otherwise provided herein, such surrendered certificate or instrument shall be cancelled solely with respect to the Debtors, and such cancellation shall not alter the obligations or rights of any non-Debtor third parties vis-à-vis one another with respect to such certificate or instrument, including with respect to any indenture or agreement that governs the rights of the Holder of a Claim or Interest, which shall continue in effect for purposes of allowing Holders to receive distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, charging liens, priority of payment, and indemnification rights. On the Effective Date each Holder of an Equity Interest that is not represented by a certificate or other instrument shall be deemed to have surrendered such Equity Interests to the Disbursing Agent, which Equity Interests shall be cancelled in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

F. Manner of Payment

All distributions of Cash to the Holders of the applicable Allowed Claims under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on behalf of the applicable Debtor. At the option of the Disbursing Agent, any Cash payment to be made hereunder may be made by check or wire transfer or as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements.

G. Compliance with Tax Requirements

In connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, to the extent applicable, the Debtors, Liquidation Trustee, Disbursing Agent, and any applicable withholding agent shall comply with all Tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to the contrary, such parties shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including liquidating a portion of the distribution to be made under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding Taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions, or establishing any other mechanisms they believe are reasonable and appropriate. For these purposes, all distributions made on behalf of the Debtors pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall, if applicable, be first in satisfaction of the portion of Claims that are not subject to any withholding tax obligation. All Persons holding Claims against any Debtor shall be required to provide any additional information necessary for the Debtors, Liquidation Trustee, Disbursing Agent, and any applicable withholding agent to comply with all Tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, including an IRS Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable, and any other applicable tax forms. The Debtors and Liquidation Trustee reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan in a manner that complies with all other legal requirements, such as applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and other spousal awards, Liens, and encumbrances. Any amounts withheld pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to the contrary, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any Tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding, and other Tax obligations, on account of such distribution.

H. Allocations

Distributions in respect of Allowed Claims shall be allocated first to the principal amount of such Claims (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds the principal amount of the Claims, to any portion of such Claims for accrued but unpaid interest.

I. No Postpetition Interest on Claims

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order or the Cash Collateral Orders, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, postpetition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any prepetition Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on such Claim.

J. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

Except as otherwise provided in a Bankruptcy Court order, as of the Effective Date, any Claim asserted in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in The Wall Street Journal, National Edition, on the Effective Date.

K. Setoffs and Recoupment

Except as expressly provided herein, the Liquidation Trustee or Disbursing Agent may, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, set off and/or recoup against any distributions to be made on account of any Allowed Claim, any and all claims, rights, and Causes of Action that the Debtors held against the Holder of such Allowed Claim to the extent such setoff or recoupment is either (1) agreed in amount among the Liquidation Trustee and the Holder of the Allowed Claim or (2) otherwise adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court or another court of competent jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that neither the failure to effectuate a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the applicable Debtor, the Liquidation Trustee, or the Disbursing Agent, of any Retained Causes of Action that the Liquidation Trust may possess against the Holder of a Claim.

L. No Double Payment of Claims

To the extent that a Claim is Allowed against more than one Debtor's Estate, the Holder of such Allowed Claim against more than one Debtor may recover Distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan for all co-obligor Debtors until the Holder has received payment in full on such Allowed Claim. No Holder of an Allowed Claim shall be entitled to receive more than payment in full of its Allowed Claim, and each Claim shall be administered and treated in the manner provided by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan only until payment in full on that Allowed Claim.

M. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties**1. Claims Paid by Third Parties**

Any Claim will be deemed satisfied in full or in part (as applicable) without a Claims objection having to be Filed by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) and without any further order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent that the Holder of such Claim (a) receives payment in full or in part (as applicable) on account of such Claim from an entity that is not a Debtor (as applicable) and (b) does not File an objection to such Claim being deemed satisfied within 21 days from service of notice thereof. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives, on account of such Claim, both a Distribution under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and a payment from a party that is not a Debtor or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, on account of such Claim, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) will serve a notice of such duplicative payment and such Holder must, within 21 days of receipt thereof, either (a) repay or return the Distribution to the Debtors or Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan exceeds the Allowed amount of such Claim or (b) file

an objection setting forth the reasons that the Holder asserts that such Distribution does not have to be returned.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan will be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to an Insurance Contract until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such Insurance Contract. If the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) believe a Holder of an Allowed Claim has recourse to an Insurance Contract and intend to withhold a Distribution pursuant to this Article VII, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) shall cause the Disbursing Agent to provide written notice to such Holder as to what the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) believe to be the nature and scope of applicable insurance coverage. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers (as applicable) agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurers' agreement, such Claim (or the applicable portion of such Claim) may be expunged without a Claims objection having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Contracts

Except as otherwise provided herein, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable Insurance Contract. Nothing contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity may hold against any insurers under any policies of insurance, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

ARTICLE VIII PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. Allowance of Claims

On or after the Effective Date, and except as otherwise provided herein, the Liquidation Trustee, with respect to all Claims, shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses that the Debtors had with respect to any Claim immediately prior to the Effective Date. Except as expressly provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Cases before the Effective Date (including the Confirmation Order), no Claim shall become an Allowed Claim unless and until such Claim is deemed Allowed under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Bankruptcy Code, or the Bankruptcy Court has entered a Final Order, including the Final Cash Collateral Order and the Confirmation Order (when it becomes a Final Order), in the Chapter 11 Cases allowing such Claim. All settlements of Claims approved prior to the Effective Date pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court (including the Final Cash Collateral Order and the Confirmation Order), pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, or otherwise shall be binding on all parties.

B. Claims and Interests Administration Responsibilities

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) and the Liquidation Trustee (following the Effective Date), with respect to all Claims, have the sole authority: (1) to File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) to settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) to administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided herein, from and after the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee, with respect to all Claims, shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses such Debtor had immediately prior to the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim or Interest, including the Retained Causes of Action pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

C. Authority to Amend Schedules

The Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) and the Liquidation Trustee (following the Effective Date) will have the authority to amend the Schedules with respect to any Claim and to make distributions based on such amended Schedules (if no proof of claim is timely filed in response thereto) without approval of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that if any such amendment to the Schedules reduces the amount of a Claim or changes the nature or priority of a Claim, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee will provide the holder of such Claim with notice of such amendment and such parties will have 21 days to file a proof of claim with respect to such claim.

D. Estimation of Claims

The Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) and the Liquidation Trustee (following the Effective Date) may (but are not required to) at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or during any appeal relating to such objection. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any Disputed Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim for all purposes under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan (including for purposes of distributions), and the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim. Notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, in no event shall any Holder of a Claim that has been estimated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise be entitled to seek reconsideration of such estimation unless such Holder has filed a motion requesting the right to seek such reconsideration on or before 21 days after the date on which such Claim is estimated. All of the aforementioned Claims and objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn, or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

E. Adjustment to Claims or Interests without Objection

Any duplicate Claim or Interest or any Claim or Interest that has been paid, satisfied, amended, or superseded may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Liquidation Trustee, without the Liquidation Trustee having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval.

F. Time to File Objections to Claims

Any objections to Claims, which, prior to the Effective Date, may be Filed by any party, shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline.

G. Disallowance of Claims or Interests

Any Claims held by Entities from which property is recoverable under section 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed Disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a court order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Debtors by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee.

ANY CLAIM THAT HAS BEEN LISTED IN THE SCHEDULES AS DISPUTED, CONTINGENT, OR UNLIQUIDATED, AND FOR WHICH NO PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN TIMELY FILED, SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND SHALL BE EXPUNGED WITHOUT FURTHER ACTION AND WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, IN AN ORDER OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, OR OTHERWISE AGREED, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE APPLICABLE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS AT OR PRIOR TO THE CONFIRMATION HEARING SUCH LATE CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

H. Amendments to Claims

On or after the Effective Date, except as provided herein or the Confirmation Order, a Claim may not be Filed or amended without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court and any such new or amended Claim Filed shall be deemed Disallowed in full and expunged without any further action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

I. No Distributions Pending Allowance

No payment or distribution provided under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be made to the extent that any Claim is a Disputed Claim, including if an objection to a Claim or portion thereof is Filed as set forth herein, unless and until such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim; *provided* that any portion of a Claim that is an Allowed Claim shall receive the payment or distribution provided under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan thereon notwithstanding that any other portion of such Claim is a Disputed Claim.

J. Distributions After Allowance

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes Allowed, distributions (if any) shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions herein. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Disbursing Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution (if any) to which such Holder is entitled under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest to be paid on account of such Claim.

**ARTICLE IX
SETTLEMENT, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

A. Release and Channeling of Claims and Termination of Interests

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created or entered into pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Holders of Claims and Interests subject to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall, on account of their Claims and Interests, only be entitled to the distributions, rights, and treatment set forth in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and such Claims and Interests and any other Causes of Action treated, exculpated or released under this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be subject to Article IX. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claims and Interests subject to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, include all Claims against, Interests in, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, and rights against the Debtors, the Estates, or any of their assets or properties, whether known or unknown, and any interest accrued on such Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (1) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is Filed or deemed Filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (3) the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

B. Releases by the Debtors

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released by the Debtors and their Estates from any and all claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors or the Estates, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors or the Estates, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), any securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Term Loan Facility, the Equipment Financing Agreements, the Debtors' in or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims actually asserted and pursued against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, or any 363 Asset Sale, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, any 363 Asset Sale, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of consummation, the Sales Process, the administration and implementation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the distribution of property under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Sales Process, or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release: (a) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, any 363 Asset Sale Transaction Documents, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or any 363 Asset Sale; (b) any Non-Released Party; or (c) any Person or Entity from any claim or Causes of Action related to an act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence by such Person or Entity.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Releases, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained herein, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Releases are: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, and implementing the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims released by the Debtor Releases; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Liquidation Trust, Liquidation Trustee, Debtors or the Debtors' Estates asserting any claim

or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Releases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, only those Parties or Entities recommended by the Investigation Subcommittee to be a Released Party shall be eligible to receive a release hereunder. Any such determination along with a summary of the findings of the Investigation Subcommittee with respect to each of the Released Parties will be included in the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Investigation Subcommittee determines to recommend that any Debtor and the Estate thereto should not grant releases in favor of any Person or Entity with respect to any claims, obligation, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever, such Person or Entity shall be deemed a Non-Released Party.

C. Releases by the Releasing Parties Other Than the Debtors

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, upon and as of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party (other than the Debtors and the Estates) releases each Debtor, the Estates, and each other Released Party from any and all claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors and the Estates, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), any securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Term Loan Facility, the Equipment Financing Agreements, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to claims actually asserted and pursued against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, or any 363 Asset Sale, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, any 363 Asset Sale, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of consummation, the Sales Process, the administration and implementation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Sales Process, or the distribution of property under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Sales Process, or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release: (a) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, any 363 Asset Sale Transaction Documents, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or any 363 Asset Sale; (b) any Non-Released Party; or (c) any Person or Entity from any claim or Causes of Action related to an act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence by such Person or Entity.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the foregoing releases, which includes by reference

each of the related provisions and definitions contained herein, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that such releases are: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (d) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims released by the Releasing Parties; (e) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (f) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (g) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (h) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the foregoing releases.

D. Exculpation

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur liability for and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, or any 363 Asset Sale, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, any 363 Asset Sale, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of consummation, the Sales Process, the administration and implementation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Sales Process, or the distribution of property under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Sales Process, or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence; *provided* that, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities regarding the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, and pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

The Exculpated Parties shall be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or distributions made pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

E. Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that are treated under this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or are barred

by exculpation, are enjoined, from and after the Effective Date through and until the date upon which all remaining property of the Debtors' Estates vested in any Purchaser or the Liquidation Trust, as applicable, has been liquidated and distributed to any Purchaser, creditors, or otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and the Confirmation Order and the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has been fully administered, subject to further extension or reduction by motion on notice, with all parties' rights with respect to such extension or reduction reserved, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Persons or Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Persons or Entities or the property of such Persons or Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation of any kind against any obligation due from such Persons or Entities or against the property of such Persons or Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such Holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests treated under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Exculpated Parties that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable claim of any kind that has not been exculpated, released, or otherwise barred, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Exculpated Party; *provided, however*, that no claim or Cause of Action of any kind may be asserted, commenced or pursued against the Information Officer or any Related Party thereto without leave of the CCAA Court. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable claim of any kind that has not been exculpated, released, or otherwise barred, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Exculpated Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such claim or Cause of Action File a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, including Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition

is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. Protections Against Discriminatory Treatment

Consistent with section 525 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Supremacy Clause of the U.S. Constitution, no Entity, including Governmental Units, shall discriminate against the Liquidation Trustee or the Liquidation Trust or deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to, condition such a grant to, discriminate with respect to such a grant against, the Liquidation Trustee, or another Entity with whom the Liquidation Trustee has been associated, solely because each Debtor has been a debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, has been insolvent before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases (or during the Chapter 11 Cases but before the Debtors are granted or denied a discharge), or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the Chapter 11 Cases.

G. Document Retention

On and after the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee shall preserve all books, records, electronically stored information, and other documents in accordance with the Debtors' standard document retention policy, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented by the Liquidation Trustee in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement and applicable law.

H. Reimbursement or Contribution

If the Bankruptcy Court disallows a Claim for reimbursement or contribution of an Entity pursuant to section 502(e)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, then to the extent that such Claim is contingent as of the time of allowance or disallowance, such Claim shall be forever Disallowed and expunged notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless prior to the Confirmation Date: (1) such Claim has been adjudicated as non-contingent or (2) the relevant Holder of a Claim has Filed a non-contingent Proof of Claim on account of such Claim and a Final Order has been entered prior to the Confirmation Date determining such Claim as no longer contingent.

**ARTICLE X
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO
CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION
OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to Confirmation

The following conditions are conditions to the entry of the Confirmation Order unless such conditions, or any of them, have been satisfied or duly waived pursuant to the terms herein:

1. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an Order approving the adequacy of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.
2. The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall not have been materially amended, altered, or modified from the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

as Filed, unless such material amendment, alteration or modification has been made in accordance with the terms herein.

B. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

It shall be a condition to the Effective Date that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms herein:

1. the Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and each of the other transactions contemplated herein;
2. the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, and the Confirmation Order is not subject to any stay and has been recognized by the CCAA Court;
3. the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall have been established and fully funded with Cash in an amount equal to the Professional Claim Reserve Amount;
4. the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and all documents in the Plan Supplement shall not have been materially amended, altered, or modified from the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Plan Supplement as confirmed by the Confirmation Order, unless such material amendment, alteration or modification has been made in accordance with the terms herein; and
5. the final version of all schedules, documents, and exhibits in the Plan Supplement shall have been Filed.

C. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to Confirmation and/or consummation set forth herein may be waived by the Debtors without notice, leave, or Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

D. Effect of Failure of Conditions

If consummation does not occur, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be null and void in all respects and nothing contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by the Debtors, Claims, or Interests; (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; (3) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; or (4) be used by the Debtors or any Entity as evidence (or in any other way) in any litigation, including with regard to the strengths or weaknesses of any of the parties' positions, arguments or claims.

E. Substantial Consummation

“Substantial Consummation” of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 1101(2), shall be deemed to occur on the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE XI
MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR
WITHDRAWAL OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN**

A. Modification and Amendments

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, the Debtors reserve the right to in consultation with the Committee, modify the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, whether such modification is material or immaterial, and seek Confirmation consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and, as appropriate, not resolicit votes on such modified Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Subject to those restrictions on modifications set forth herein and the requirements of section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 3019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and, to the extent applicable, sections 1122, 1123, and 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, each of the Debtors expressly reserves its respective rights to in consultation with the Committee, revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan with respect to such Debtor, one or more times, after Confirmation, and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or the Confirmation Order, in such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors may make appropriate technical adjustments and modifications to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan without further Order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan since the solicitation thereof are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure or resolicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

Holders of Claims that have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be deemed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, as amended, modified, or supplemented, if the proposed amendment, modification, or supplement does not materially and adversely change the treatment of the Claim of such Holder; *provided, however*, that any Holders of Claims who were deemed to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan because such Claims were Unimpaired shall continue to be deemed to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan only if, after giving effect to such amendment, modification, or supplement, such Claims continue to be Unimpaired.

C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan

The Debtors reserve the right to, in consultation with the Committee, revoke or withdraw the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as to any individual Debtor, combination of Debtors or all of the Debtors prior to the Confirmation Date and to File subsequent plans of reorganization or liquidation or disclosure statements. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or if Confirmation or consummation does not occur as to any or all of the Debtors, then: (1) the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be null and void in all respects with respect to such Debtor(s); (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain of any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, shall be deemed null and void as to such Debtor(s); and (3) nothing contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims or Interests as to such Debtor(s); (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtor(s) or any other Entity; (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer, or undertaking of any sort by such Debtor or any other Entity; or (d) be used by the Debtors or any Entity as evidence (or in any other way) in any litigation, including with regard to the strengths or weaknesses of any of the parties' positions, arguments or claims. The revocation or withdrawal of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan with respect to one or more Debtors shall not require the resolicitation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan with respect to the remaining Debtors.

**ARTICLE XII
CERTAIN RISK FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED PRIOR TO VOTING**

THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN AND ITS IMPLEMENTATION ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RISKS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH BELOW. HOLDERS OF CLAIMS WHO ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN SHOULD READ AND CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE RISK FACTORS, AS WELL AS THE OTHER INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN AND THE DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TOGETHER HERewith OR REFERRED TO OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE HEREIN, BEFORE DECIDING WHETHER TO VOTE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN. THESE FACTORS SHOULD NOT, HOWEVER, BE REGARDED AS CONSTITUTING THE ONLY RISKS INVOLVED IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN AND ITS IMPLEMENTATION.

A. General Bankruptcy Law and Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan Considerations**1. The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan May Not Be Accepted**

The Debtors can make no assurances that the requisite acceptances to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan will be received, and the Debtors may need to obtain acceptances to an alternative plan of liquidation for the Debtors, or otherwise, may be forced to liquidate under

chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. There can be no assurance that the terms of any such alternative restructuring arrangement or plan would be similar to or as favorable to Holders of Allowed Claims as those proposed in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

2. The Debtors May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or Confirmation May Be Delayed

Even if the Debtors receive the requisite acceptances, there is no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court, which may exercise substantial discretion as a court of equity, will confirm the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. If the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is not confirmed, it is unclear what distributions Holders of Allowed Claims ultimately would receive with respect to their Claims in a subsequent plan of liquidation.

3. Risk Affecting Potential Recoveries of Holders of Claims in Voting Classes

Projected distributions are based upon good faith estimates of the total amount of Claims ultimately Allowed and the Claims Reserve available for distribution. There can be no assurance that the estimated Claim amounts set forth in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan are correct. If the total amount of Allowed Claims in a Class is higher than the Debtors' estimates, or the funds available for Distribution to such Class are lower than the Debtors' estimates, the percentage recovery to Holders of Allowed Claims in such Class will be less than projected.

4. Failure to Consummate the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan provides for certain conditions that must be satisfied (or waived) prior to Confirmation and for certain other conditions that must be satisfied (or waived) prior to the Effective Date. As of the date of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, there can be no assurance that any or all of the conditions in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan will be satisfied (or waived).

5. Plan Releases May Not Be Approved

There can be no assurance that the releases, as provided in Article IX of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, will be granted. Failure of the Bankruptcy Court to grant such relief may result in a plan of liquidation that differs from the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan not being confirmed.

B. Risks Associated with Forward Looking Statements

The financial information contained in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has not been audited. In preparing this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Debtors relied on financial data derived from their books and records that was available at the time of such preparation. Although the Debtors have used their reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of the financial information provided herein, and while the Debtors believe that such financial information fairly reflects the financial condition of the Debtors, the Debtors are unable to warrant or represent that the financial information contained herein and attached hereto is without inaccuracies.

C. Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

The Debtors believe that the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan affords the Holders of Claims the potential for a better realization on the Debtors' Assets than a chapter 7 liquidation, and therefore, is in the best interests of such Holders. If, however, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is not confirmed, the theoretical alternatives include (a) formulation of an alternative plan or plans of liquidation under chapter 11, or (b) liquidation of one or more of the Debtors under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE XIII
CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE
COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN**

The following discussion summarizes certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to the U.S. Holders (as defined below) of Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims and Allowed General Unsecured Claims. This discussion is provided for informational purposes only and is based on the Tax Code, the Treasury Regulations, judicial authority and current administrative rulings and practice, all as in effect as of the date hereof and all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. Events subsequent to the date of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, such as the enactment of additional tax legislation, court decisions or administrative changes, could affect the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the transactions contemplated thereunder. No representations are being made regarding the particular tax consequences of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to any specific holder of a Claim. The Debtors will not seek a ruling from the IRS and have not obtained an opinion of counsel regarding any tax consequences of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to any holder of a Claim. No assurances can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a different position from any discussed herein. This discussion only addresses U.S. federal income tax consequences and does not address any other U.S. federal tax consequences (such as estate and gift tax consequences), or the tax consequences arising under the laws of any foreign, state, local or other jurisdiction or any income tax treaty. This discussion assumes that the Term Loan Claims and Equipment Financing Agreement Claims are treated in accordance with their form for U.S. federal income tax purposes and that the Liquidation Trust is classified as a liquidating trust under Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(d) (except to the extent all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as discussed below). If the terms set forth in the Liquidation Trust Agreement do not permit the Liquidation Trust to be classified as a liquidating trust, the tax consequences for such holders of the Liquidation Trust Interests may differ materially from that described below. This discussion does not describe the tax consequences arising from a U.S. Holder owning or disposing of the Liquidation Trust Interests, which will be dependent in part on the nature of the Liquidation Trust Assets and the activities of the Liquidation Trust.

This discussion does not address any U.S. federal income tax consequences to a beneficial owner of an Allowed Term Loan Claim, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim or Allowed General Unsecured Claim that is an individual, corporation (or other entity taxable as a

corporation), estate or trust that is not a U.S. Holder (a “***Non-U.S. Holder***”). Non-U.S. Holders should consult their own independent tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal and state income tax consequences of the implementation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, including (i) whether Non-U.S. Holders may be subject to any U.S. federal withholding tax or U.S. federal income tax with respect to any payment on Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims or Allowed General Unsecured Claims and (ii) whether Non-U.S. Holders may be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States with respect to the assets and activities of the Liquidation Trust and obligated to file U.S. federal income tax returns and pay U.S. federal income tax on their share of income and gain recognized by the Liquidation Trust.

This discussion does not describe all of the tax consequences that may be relevant in light of a U.S. Holder’s particular circumstances, including, but not limited to, the potential application of provisions of the Medicare tax on net investment income, or tax consequences applicable to U.S. Holders that are otherwise subject to special treatment under the Tax Code, such as: financial institutions; banks; broker-dealers; insurance companies; tax-exempt organizations; retirement plans or other tax-deferred accounts; mutual funds; real estate investment trusts; traders in securities that elect mark-to-market treatment; persons subject to the alternative minimum tax; persons who hold Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and/or Liquidation Trust Interests as part of a hedge, straddle, constructive sale, conversion or other integrated transaction; persons that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar; persons who hold Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and/or Liquidation Trust Interests through non-U.S. brokers or other non-U.S. intermediaries; governments or governmental organizations; partnerships or other pass-through entities or holders of interests therein; persons required to accelerate the recognition of any item of gross income with respect to the Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims or Allowed General Unsecured Claims as a result of such income being recognized on an “applicable financial statement” (within the meaning of Section 451(b) of the Tax Code); and holders not entitled to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. If an entity that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and/or Liquidation Trust Interests, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of such partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships holding Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and/or Liquidation Trust Interests and partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisors as to the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and/or Liquidation Trust Interests.

For purposes of this discussion, a “U.S. Holder” is a beneficial owner of an Allowed Term Loan Claim, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim, Allowed General Unsecured Claim and/or a Liquidation Trust Interest that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;

- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, that was created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust (a) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and that has one or more United States persons that have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (b) that has made a valid election under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person.

THE FOLLOWING DISCUSSION OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR ADVICE BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO A U.S. HOLDER. ALL U.S. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISORS FOR THE U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND NON-U.S. TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN.

A. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to U.S. Holders of Allowed Term Loan Claims and Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims

Pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, a U.S. Holder of an Allowed Term Loan Claim will be treated as exchanging such Allowed Term Loan Claim on the Effective Date for Cash. Pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, a U.S. Holder of an Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim will be treated as exchanging such Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim on the Effective Date for (i) Cash in an amount equal to such U.S. Holder's applicable Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral Proceeds and (ii) solely to the extent the amount of such U.S. Holder's Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims as of the Petition Date exceeds the applicable Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral Proceeds, such U.S. Holder's *Pro Rata* share of the Liquidation Trust Assets attributable to the Liquidation Trust Interests received in exchange for such Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim.

1. Taxable Exchange

Each U.S. Holder of an Allowed Term Loan Claim should recognize gain or loss in a taxable exchange of such Claim equal to the difference between (x) the amount of Cash received by such U.S. Holder (excluding any amount attributable to accrued but unpaid interest or original issue discount ("*OID*"), if any, on such Claim, which amount will be taxable as described below), and (y) such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis, if any, in such Claim. Each U.S. Holder of an Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim should recognize gain or loss in a taxable Assets deemed received by such U.S. Holder for such Claim (in the case of clause (A) and (B), excluding any amount attributable to accrued but unpaid interest or *OID*, if any, on such Claim, which amount will be taxable as described below) and (ii) such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis, if any, in such Claim. Whether such gain or loss is capital or ordinary in character will be determined by a number

of factors, including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, the nature of the Allowed Term Loan Claim or Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim in such U.S. Holder's hands, whether such Claim was purchased at a discount, whether there is any accrued but unpaid interest or OID on such Claim, and whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder previously has claimed a bad debt deduction with respect to such Claim. See Articles XIII.A(2) and XIII.A(3) below entitled "Accrued Interest" and "Market Discount."

2. Accrued Interest

To the extent that any amount received by a U.S. Holder is attributable to accrued but unpaid interest (or OID, if any) on the debt instruments constituting such surrendered Allowed Term Loan Claim or Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim, the receipt of such amount should be taxable to the U.S. Holder as ordinary interest income (to the extent not already taken into account by the U.S. Holder). Conversely, a U.S. Holder may be able to recognize a deductible loss (or, possibly, a write off against a reserve for worthless debts) to the extent any accrued interest (or OID, if any) was previously included in the U.S. Holder's gross income but was not paid in full by the Debtors. Such loss may be ordinary, but the tax law is unclear on this point.

If the fair market value of the consideration is not sufficient to fully satisfy all principal and interest on an Allowed Term Loan Claim or Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim, the extent to which such consideration will be attributable to accrued but unpaid interest is unclear. Under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the aggregate consideration to be distributed to U.S. Holders will be allocated first to the principal amount of such Allowed Term Loan Claims or Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, with any excess allocated to unpaid interest that accrued on such Claims, if any. Certain legislative history indicates that an allocation of consideration as between principal and interest provided in a chapter 11 plan of reorganization is binding for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and certain case law generally indicates that a final payment on a distressed debt instrument that is insufficient to repay outstanding principal and interest will be allocated to principal, rather than interest, while certain Treasury Regulations treat payments as allocated first to any accrued but unpaid interest. The IRS could take the position that the consideration received by a U.S. Holder should be allocated in a manner other than as provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, which could include allocating consideration first to any accrued but unpaid interest under the aforementioned Treasury Regulations.

U.S. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE ALLOCATION OF CONSIDERATION RECEIVED UNDER THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN AND THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX TREATMENT OF ACCRUED BUT UNPAID INTEREST (AND OID, IF ANY).

3. Market Discount

In general, a debt instrument is considered to have been acquired with "market discount" if it is acquired other than on original issue and if the holder's adjusted tax basis in the debt instrument is less than (i) the sum of all remaining payments to be made on the debt instrument, excluding "qualified stated interest" or (ii) in the case of a debt instrument issued with OID, its adjusted issue price, in each case, by at least a specified de minimis amount. Any gain recognized

by a U.S. Holder on the taxable disposition of an Allowed Term Loan Claim or Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim that had been acquired with market discount should be treated as ordinary income to the extent of the market discount that accrued thereon while such Claim was considered to be held by the U.S. Holder (unless the U.S. Holder elected to include market discount in income as it accrued).

U.S. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE APPLICATION OF THE MARKET DISCOUNT RULES TO THEIR ALLOWED TERM LOAN CLAIMS OR ALLOWED EQUIPMENT FINANCING AGREEMENT CLAIMS.

B. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences for U.S. Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims

Pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, a U.S. Holder will be treated as exchanging an Allowed General Unsecured Claim for its *Pro Rata* share of the Liquidation Trust Assets attributable to the Liquidation Trust Interests received in exchange for such Claim. Each U.S. Holder should recognize gain or loss in a taxable exchange of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim equal to the difference between (x) the fair market value of the Liquidation Trust Assets deemed received by such U.S. Holder for such Claim and (y) such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis, if any, in such Claim. Whether such gain or loss is capital or ordinary in character will be determined by a number of factors, including the tax status of the U.S. Holder and the nature of the Allowed General Unsecured Claim in such U.S. Holder's hands.

C. Back-up Withholding and Information Reporting

Under the Tax Code, interest and other reportable payments may, under certain circumstances, be subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding may apply to payments made pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, unless the U.S. Holder provides to the applicable withholding agent its taxpayer identification number, certified under penalties of perjury, as well as certain other information or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be credited against such U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, and such U.S. Holder may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS.

In addition, information reporting may apply to (i) payments made to a U.S. Holder and (ii) certain transactions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan that result in such U.S. Holder claiming a loss in excess of specified thresholds. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding these Treasury Regulations and whether the transactions contemplated by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan would be subject to these Treasury Regulations and require disclosure on the U.S. Holders' tax returns.

D. Certain United States Federal Income Tax Consequences Relating to the Liquidation Trust

1. Classification of the Liquidation Trust

Pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Liquidation Trust shall be organized for the primary purpose of liquidating the Liquidation Trust Assets and making distributions to holders of the Liquidation Trust Interests on account of any Liquidation Trust Interests received by such holders. The Liquidation Trust is not organized with an objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business, except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, its liquidating purpose. Thus, except to the extent all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidation Trust is intended to be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(d). Under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, all relevant parties are required to treat the Liquidation Trust as a liquidating trust, subject to definitive guidance to the contrary from the IRS. In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity but rather is treated as a grantor trust, pursuant to §§ 671 through 679 of the Tax Code, owned by the grantors of the trust. For this purpose, the beneficiaries of a liquidating trust are treated as the grantors and owners of the trust.

Although the Liquidation Trust has been structured with the intention of complying with guidelines established by the IRS in Rev. Proc. 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, for the formation of a liquidating trust, it is possible that the IRS could require a different characterization of the Liquidation Trust, which could result in a different and possibly greater tax liability to the Liquidation Trust or the holders of the Liquidation Trust Interests. No request for a ruling from the IRS will be sought on the classification of the Liquidation Trust, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will not take a contrary position to the classification of the Liquidation Trust. If the IRS were to successfully challenge the classification of the Liquidation Trust as a grantor trust, the U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Liquidation Trust and the holders of the Liquidation Trust Interests could be materially different from those discussed herein. The following discussion assumes treatment of the Liquidation Trust as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

2. Creation of the Liquidation Trust

To the extent the Liquidation Trust is treated as a “liquidating trust” then, upon its creation, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, each U.S. Holder of a Liquidation Trust Interest would be treated as having received and as owning an undivided interest in the Liquidation Trust Assets in exchange for surrendering all or a portion of such U.S. Holder’s Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim or Allowed General Unsecured Claim followed by a transfer by the U.S. Holder of such Liquidation Trust Assets to the Liquidation Trust. Upon the transfer of the Liquidation Trust Assets as more fully set forth in the Liquidation Trust Agreement, the Debtors will have no reversionary or further interest in or with respect to the Liquidation Trust Assets. Under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, all parties (including, without limitation, the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trust and the holders of Liquidation Trust Interests) are required to report consistently with the foregoing for U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes. The tax basis of such Liquidation Trust Interests in the Liquidation Trust

Assets received will be equal to the fair market value of such Liquidation Trust Assets as of the Effective Date (the “**Liquidation Trust Asset Value**”). The Liquidation Trust Asset Value will be determined by the Liquidation Trustee as the trustee of the Liquidation Trust, and all parties must utilize and report consistently with the Liquidation Trust Asset Value for U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes. The determination of the Liquidation Trust Asset Value is factual in nature and the IRS may challenge any such determination.

3. Allocation of Income and Loss and Disposition of Liquidation Trust Assets

Except to the extent all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 for U.S. federal income tax purposes, each U.S. Holder of a Liquidation Trust Interest must report on its U.S. federal income tax return its allocable share of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit recognized or incurred by the Liquidation Trust (including as a result of the sale or other disposition of any Liquidation Trust Assets). Deductions attributable to activities and administrative expenses of the Liquidation Trust may be subject to limitation in the hands of U.S. Holders. The character of any such income, gain, loss or deduction to any such U.S. Holder will be determined as if such U.S. Holder itself had directly sold or otherwise disposed of such Liquidation Trust Asset. The character of items of income, gain, loss or deduction to any U.S. Holder, and the ability of such U.S. Holder to benefit from any deductions, losses or credits, will depend on the particular circumstances and/or status of any such U.S. Holder.

As noted above, except to the extent all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 for U.S. federal income tax purposes, each U.S. Holder of a Liquidation Trust Interest has an obligation to report its share of the Liquidation Trust’s tax items (including gain on the sale or other disposition of a Liquidation Trust Asset). Accordingly, U.S. Holders may incur a tax liability as a result of owning a beneficial interest in the Liquidation Trust, regardless of whether the Liquidation Trust distributes Cash or other Liquidation Trust Assets. Although the Liquidation Trust Agreement provides that it will make Cash distributions of net income and net proceeds at least annually, due to the Liquidation Trust’s requirements to satisfy certain liabilities, and due to possible differences in the timing of income on, and the receipt of Cash from, the Liquidation Trust Assets, a U.S. Holder may, in certain years, be required to report and pay tax on a greater amount of income than the amount of Cash received from the Liquidation Trust by such U.S. Holder in such year.

4. Tax Compliance of the Liquidation Trust

Except as described in Article XIII.D(5) below in respect of Disputed Claims, the Liquidation Trust will file annual information tax returns with the IRS as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulations § 1.671-4(a) that will include information concerning certain items relating to the holding or disposition (or deemed disposition) of the Liquidation Trust Assets (e.g., income, gain, loss, deduction and credit). Each U.S. Holder will receive a copy of the information returns and must report on its U.S. federal income tax return its share of all such items.

5. Disputed Claims Reserves

To the extent the Liquidation Trustee treats any Liquidation Trust Assets reserved for Holders of Disputed Claims as one or more Disputed Claims reserves held in a disputed ownership fund governed by Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 (which would be taxable as a “qualified settlement fund” if all assets of the disputed reserve were passive assets for tax purposes) all parties will be required to report for tax purposes consistently with such treatment. In such case, any Disputed Claims reserve would be a separate taxable entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and all interest and earnings of any such Disputed Claims reserve would be taxable to such entity. In the event of such U.S. federal income tax treatment, a separate U.S. federal income tax return would be filed with the IRS for any such Disputed Claims reserve, and any such Disputed Claims reserve would be subject to tax annually on a separate entity basis. The Liquidation Trustee would be responsible for payment of any taxes imposed on any Disputed Claims reserve. Accordingly, distributions from any Disputed Claims reserve would be net of any taxes relating to the retention, disposition and distribution of assets in such Disputed Claims reserve. In the event, and to the extent, any Cash of a Disputed Claims reserve is insufficient to pay the portion of any such taxes attributable to the taxable income arising from the assets of such Disputed Claims reserve (including any income that may arise upon the distribution of the assets in such Disputed Claims reserve), assets of each Disputed Claims reserve may be sold to pay such taxes.

U.S. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF RECEIVING AND HOLDING LIQUIDATION TRUST INTERESTS.

ARTICLE XIV RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, following the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases as is legally permissible, including, without limitation, such jurisdiction as is necessary to ensure that the interests and purposes of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan are carried out. The Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all matters arising out of the Chapter 11 Cases and the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to, and for the purposes of, sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code (provided that the CCAA Court shall retain jurisdiction over the Canadian Proceedings and all matters arising out of, or related to, the Canadian Proceedings, the Information Officer and the orders of the CCAA Court) and for, among other things, the following purposes:

1. To hear and determine any objections to Claims and to address any issues relating to Disputed Claims;
2. To enter and implement such Orders as may be appropriate in the event the Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, revoked, modified or vacated;
3. To issue such Orders in aid of execution and consummation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, to the extent authorized by section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code;

4. To consider any amendments to or modifications of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in any Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order;

5. To hear and determine all requests for compensation and reimbursement of expenses to the extent Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court under section 330 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code;

6. To hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation or enforcement of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan;

7. To hear and determine matters concerning state, local and federal Taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505 and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code (including, without limitation, any request by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee for an expedited determination of Tax under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code);

8. To hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code;

9. To enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases;

10. To ensure that distributions to Holders of Claims and Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan;

11. To decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other matters and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtors that may be pending on the Effective Date;

12. To issue injunctions, enter and implement other Orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Person or Entity with the occurrence of the Effective Date or enforcement of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, except as otherwise provided herein;

13. To determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document created or implemented in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan;

14. To hear any disputes and determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to any 363 Asset Sale, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document created or implemented in connection with any 363 Asset Sale;

15. To enforce, interpret, and determine any disputes arising in connection with any stipulations, Orders, judgments, injunctions, exculpations, and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (whether or not the Chapter 11 Cases have been closed);

16. To resolve disputes concerning any reserves with respect to Disputed Claims or the administration thereof;

17. To resolve any disputes concerning whether a Person or Entity had sufficient notice of the Chapter 11 Case, the General Bar Date, the Governmental Bar Date, the Rejection Damages Bar Date, the Amended Schedules Bar Date, the Administrative Claims Bar Date, and/or the conditional or final hearing on the approval of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan for the purpose of determining whether a Claim, or Interest is released, satisfied and/or enjoined hereunder or for any other purpose;

18. To resolve any other matter or for any purpose specified in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any other document entered into in connection with any of the foregoing;

19. To enter and enforce any order in furtherance of the Liquidation Trust Agreement;

20. To resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action relating to the Liquidation Trustee's administration of the Liquidation Trust or the performance by the Liquidation Trustee of any of its obligations, or the exercise by the Liquidation Trustee of any of its rights or powers, under the Liquidation Trust Agreement; and

21. To resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action asserted by the Liquidation Trust or the Liquidation Trustee, or by or on behalf of any non-debtor subsidiary of any Debtor, against any current or former director or officer of any Debtor or non-debtor subsidiary of any Debtor.

ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Injunctions or Stays

Unless otherwise provided herein or in the Confirmation Order, all injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, and extant on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect.

B. Severability

In the event the Bankruptcy Court determines, before the Confirmation Date, that any provision in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is invalid, void or unenforceable, such provision shall be invalid, void or unenforceable with respect to the Holder or Holders of such Claims or Interests as to which the provision is determined to be invalid, void or unenforceable. The invalidity, voidability or unenforceability of any such provision shall in no way limit or affect the enforceability and operative effect of any other provision of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

C. Binding Effect

The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, the Holders of Claims, and the Holders of Interests, and their respective successors and assigns.

D. Notices

All notices, requests and demands to or upon the Debtors or the Liquidation Trust (as applicable) to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile transmission, when received and telephonically confirmed, addressed as shall be set forth in the notice of the Effective Date.

E. Governing Law

Except to the extent the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent an exhibit to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction.

F. Withholding and Reporting Requirements

In connection with the consummation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee and/or the Disbursing Agent (as applicable) shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local or foreign taxing authority and all Distributions hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding the above, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or, if applicable, Allowed Interest, that is to receive a Distribution under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding and other tax obligations, on account of such Distribution. The Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Disbursing Agent or any withholding agent (as applicable) has the right, but not the obligation, to not make a Distribution until such Holder has made arrangements satisfactory to any disbursing party for payment of any such tax obligations. The Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Disbursing Agent or any withholding agent (as applicable) may require, as a condition to receipt of a Distribution, that the Holder of the applicable Claim or Interest or the Liquidation Trust Beneficiary complete and return an IRS Form W-8, W-9 or a similar tax form, as applicable to each such Holder or Liquidation Trust Beneficiary. If the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Disbursing Agent or any withholding agent (as applicable) makes such a request and Holder or Liquidation Trust Beneficiary fails to comply before the date that is 90 days after the request is made, the applicable requester, in its sole discretion, may (i) make a Distribution net of any applicable withholding or (ii) determine that such Holder or Liquidation Trust Beneficiary shall be deemed to have forfeited the right to receive any Distribution, in which case, (a) any such Distribution shall revert to the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee or the Disbursing Agent (as applicable) for Distribution to the other Holders of Claims or Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and (b) the Allowed Claim or Interest of the Holder or Liquidation Trust Beneficiary originally entitled to such Distribution shall be waived and forever barred without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

G. Headings

Headings are used in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan for convenience and reference only and shall not constitute a part of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan for any other purpose.

H. Computation of Time

Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next succeeding Business Day. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

I. Reference to Monetary Figures

All references herein to monetary figures shall refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided herein.

J. Exhibits/Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, including the Plan Supplement, are incorporated into and are a part of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as if set forth in full herein.

K. Filing of Additional Documents

On or before substantial consummation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Debtors shall File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

L. No Admissions

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be deemed as an admission by any Entity with respect to any matter set forth herein.

M. Successors and Assigns

The rights, benefits and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign of such Person or Entity.

N. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall have no force or effect unless the Bankruptcy Court shall enter the Confirmation Order. None of the Filing of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors or Holders of Claims or Interests before the Effective Date.

O. Implementation

The Debtors shall take all steps, and execute all documents, including appropriate releases, necessary to effectuate the provisions contained in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

P. Inconsistency

In the event of any inconsistency among the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the provisions of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall govern.

Q. Dissolution of the Committee

Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Committee shall dissolve automatically, whereupon its members, professionals, and agents shall be discharged and released from any duties and responsibilities in the Chapter 11 Cases and under the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to (i) obligations arising under confidentiality agreements, which shall remain in full force and effect, (ii) prosecuting applications for payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of its Professionals or attending to any other issues related to applications for payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of its Professionals, (iii) any motions or other actions seeking enforcement or implementation of the provisions of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and (iv) prosecuting or participating in any appeal of the Confirmation Order or any request for reconsideration thereof.

R. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases

The Liquidation Trustee shall, promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to issue a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases and file materials with the CCAA Court to terminate the CCAA Proceedings. The Liquidation Trustee may determine to close certain of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases before others.

S. Request for Expedited Determination of Taxes

The Debtors and the Liquidation Trustee shall have the right to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the determination of any unpaid tax liability of each Debtor or its Estate, for any and all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through the liquidation of such Debtors as determined under applicable tax laws.

T. Votes Solicited in Good Faith

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and each of their respective agents, representatives, members, principals, officers, directors, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and, therefore, neither any of such parties or individuals nor the Liquidation Trust or Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

**ARTICLE XVI
DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS**

A. Definitions

As used herein, the following terms have the respective meanings specified below, unless the context otherwise requires:¹³

1. “**363 Asset Sale**” means any sale of the Debtors’ Assets approved by a Sale Order.
2. “**363 Asset Purchase Agreement**” means the applicable asset purchase agreement by and between the Debtors and any Purchaser effectuating a 363 Asset Sale.
3. “**363 Asset Sale Transaction Documents**” means, collectively, the 363 Asset Purchase Agreement and any other agreements and documents executed or delivered in connection therewith, each as may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, waived, or otherwise modified from time to time in connection with the applicable 363 Asset Sale.
4. “**Acquired Assets**” means any and all of the Assets of the Debtors which are sold pursuant to any 363 Asset Sale.
5. “**Adequate Protection Claim**” means the superpriority administrative expense Claims as provided for in section 503(b) and 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code granted to the Term Loan Secured Parties pursuant to the Cash Collateral Orders, which are subject and subordinate only to the Carve Out (as defined in the Cash Collateral Orders).
6. “**Adequate Protection Account**” is used as defined in the Interim Cash Collateral Orders.
7. “**Administrative Bar Date Order**” means any Order of the Bankruptcy Court setting the date by which requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising on or after the Petition Date through and including June 30, 2026 (other than Professional Claims) must be Filed.

¹³ Copies of all Filings in the Chapter 11 Cases (as defined herein) can be obtained and viewed free of charge at the following web address: <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot/>.

8. “**Administrative Claim**” means a Claim (other than Adequate Protection Claims) arising on or after the Petition Date and prior to the Effective Date for a cost or expense of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases that is entitled to priority under sections 365, 503(b), 503(c), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses of preserving the Estates and operating the businesses of the Debtors incurred on or after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date; (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estates under chapter 123 of the Judicial Code; (c) Allowed Professional Claims; and (d) any cure payment in connection with the assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to a Purchaser which has not been satisfied pursuant to the 363 Asset Sale Transaction Documents.

9. “**Administrative Claims Bar Date**” means the applicable date by which a request for payment of an Administrative Claim (other than Professional Claims or any Statutory Fee) must be filed, which date shall be, as applicable, either: (a) for Administrative Claims arising on or after the Petition Date through and including June 30, 2026, the date set by the Administrative Bar Date Order, or (b) for Administrative Claims arising after June 30, 2026 but prior to the Effective Date, no later than 30 days after the Effective Date.

10. “**Advisors**” means, collectively, Hilco, Portage Point, and V&E.

11. “**Affiliate**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as if the Entity were a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

12. “**Allowed**” means with respect to any Claim, (a) a Claim that is timely Filed and is evidenced by a Proof of Claim or request for payment of an Administrative Claim; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim, as applicable, has been timely Filed; or (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided that* with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that (i) such Claim is not otherwise a Disputed Claim (including as to the priority of such Claim), (ii) with respect to such Claim no objection, request for estimation to the allowance, or other dispute with respect to priority or classification thereof has been Filed (or no motion to deem the Schedules amended has been Filed) and the applicable period of time fixed by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to file an objection or such motion has passed, or such an objection or motion is so interposed and the Claim, as applicable, shall have been Allowed by a Final Order and (iii) such Claim is not otherwise subject to disallowance under section 502(d) or bifurcation under section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Except as otherwise provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court or with respect to Priority Tax Claims, the amount of an Allowed Claim shall not include interest on such Claim from and after the Petition Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes such Debtor, as applicable. “**Allow**” and “**Allowing**” shall have correlative meanings.

13. “**Amended Schedules Bar Date**” means the later of: (i) the General Bar Date or the Governmental Bar Date, as applicable, and (ii) 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time), on the date

that is 21 days from the date on which the Debtors provide notice of the previously unfiled Schedule or amendment or supplement to the Schedules.

14. “**Assets**” means all of the Debtors’ property, rights, and interests that are property of the Estates pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

15. “**Auction**” has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order.

16. “**Avoidance Actions**” means all avoidance and recovery actions or remedies that may be brought on behalf of the Debtors or their Estates under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including actions or remedies under sections 544, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.

17. “**Bankruptcy Code**” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended from time to time.

18. “**Bankruptcy Court**” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas.

19. “**Bankruptcy Rules**” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and any local rules of the Bankruptcy Court, as amended from time to time.

20. “**Bar Date Order**” means any Order setting the General Bar Date, Governmental Bar Date, Administrative Claims Bar Date, Amended Schedules Bar Date, and Rejection Damages Bar Date.

21. “**Bid Deadline**” has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order.

22. “**Bidding Procedures**” has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order.

23. “**Bidding Procedures Order**” means the Order (A) Approving (I) Bidding Procedures, (II) Form and Manner of Notice of Sale, Auction, and Sale Hearing, and (III) Assumption and Assignment Procedures; (B) Scheduling Auction, Sale Hearing, and Related Deadlines; and (C) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 193].

24. “**Bitcoin Depot**” means Bitcoin Depot Inc.

25. “**Bitcoin Depot Operating**” means Bitcoin Depot Operating LLC.

26. “**Board**” means the board of directors of Bitcoin Depot.

27. “**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

28. “**Canadian Assets**” means all of the Assets of the Canadian Debtors’ and all of the Assets of the Debtors located in Canada.

29. “**Canadian Charges**” means the court-ordered charges granted by the CCAA Court in the Canadian Proceedings on the Canadian Assets.

30. “**Canadian Debtors**” means Digital Gold Ventures Inc., BitAccess Inc., and Express Vending Inc.

31. “**Canadian Proceedings**” means the recognition proceedings commenced pursuant to Part IV of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)* in respect of the Chapter 11 Cases of the Debtors.

32. “**Cash**” means cash in legal tender of the United States of America and cash equivalents, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

33. “**Cash Collateral Motion**” means the Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting Adequate Protection, (III) Confirming Application of the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing on the Motion, and (V) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 24].

34. “**Cash Collateral Orders**” means the Interim Cash Collateral Orders and the Final Cash Collateral Order.

35. “**Cause of Action**” or “**Causes of Action**” means any claims, interests, damages, remedies, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. Causes of Action also include: (a) all rights of setoff or counterclaim and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (b) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (c) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544 through 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, including Avoidance Actions; and (d) such claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (e) any state or foreign law equivalents of any of the foregoing.

36. “**CCAA**” means the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36.

37. “**CCAA Court**” means the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List).

38. “**Challenges**” means, in accordance with the Interim Cash Collateral Orders, any adversary proceeding or contested matter (i) objecting to or challenging the amount, allowance, validity, perfection, enforceability, priority, or extent of the Term Loan Debt or the Term Loan Liens, or (ii) otherwise asserting or prosecuting any action for preferences, fraudulent transfers or conveyances, other avoidance power claims or any other claims, counterclaims or causes of action, objections, contests, or defenses against any of the Term Loan Secured Parties or their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, managers, principals, employees, agents, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and the respective successors and assigns thereof, in each case in their respective capacity as such.

39. “**Chapter 11 Cases**” means (a) when used with reference to a particular Debtor, the case pending for that Debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court

and (b) when used with reference to all the Debtors, the procedurally consolidated chapter 11 cases pending for the Debtors in the Bankruptcy Court under the case caption Bitcoin Depot Inc., et al., Case No. 26-90528 (CML).

40. “**Chief Restructuring Officer**” means Thomas Studebaker in his capacity as chief restructuring officer of the Debtors.

41. “**Claim**” means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against a Debtor or its Estate.

42. “**Claims and Noticing Agent**” means Kroll, the claims, noticing, and solicitation agent retained by the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

43. “**Claims Objection Deadline**” means the deadline for objecting to a Claim against a Debtor, which shall be on the date that is the later of (a) 180 days after the Effective Date, subject to extension by order of the Bankruptcy Court, (b) 90 days after the Filing of a Proof of Claim, or (c) such other period of limitation as may be fixed by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, the Bankruptcy Rules or a Final Order for objecting to a Claim; *provided* that the deadline for objecting to Administrative Claims (other than Professional Claims) filed by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be 90 days after the Effective Date.

44. “**Claims Register**” means the official register of Claims maintained by the Claims and Noticing Agent.

45. “**Class**” means a class of Claims or Interests as set forth in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

46. “**Clerk**” means the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court.

47. “**Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan**” means this disclosure statement and chapter 11 plan including, without limitation, the Plan Supplement, all exhibits, supplements, appendices and schedules hereto, either in their present form or as the same may be altered, amended or modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

48. “**Committee**” means any official committee of unsecured creditors of the Debtors appointed by the U.S. Trustee in these Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code.

49. “**Common Stock**” means Bitcoin Depot’s issued and outstanding shares of common stock.

50. “**Company**” means the Debtors and the Non-Debtor Affiliates.

51. “**Conditional Approval and Procedures Order**” means the Order conditionally approving the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, for solicitation purposes only and authorizing the Debtors to solicit acceptances of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

52. “**Confirmation Date**” means the date on which the Confirmation Order is entered on the Docket.

53. “**Confirmation**” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the Docket of the Chapter 11 Cases, subject to all conditions specified in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan having been (a) satisfied or (b) waived pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

54. “**Confirmation Hearing**” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider (i) final approval of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as providing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and (ii) confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to sections 1128 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

55. “**Confirmation Order**” means the Order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

56. “**Consultation Parties**” has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order.

57. “**D&O Liability Insurance Policies**” means all unexpired directors’, managers’, and officers’ liability insurance policies (including any D&O Tail Coverage) of any of the Debtors with respect to directors, managers, officers, and employees of the Debtors.

58. “**D&O Tail Coverage**” means coverage under an applicable D&O Liability Insurance Policy that extends beyond the end of the policy period.

59. “**Debevoise**” means Debevoise & Plimpton LLP.

60. “**Debtor Releases**” means the releases granted pursuant to Article IX.B of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

61. “**Debtor**” or “**Debtors**” mean BCD Merger Sub LLC; BitAccess Inc.; Bitcoin Depot; Bitcoin Depot Operating; HoldCo; BTM International Holdings I LLC; BTM International Holdings II LLC; Cash Ramp LLC; Digital Gold Ventures Inc.; Express Vending Inc.; Intuitive Software LLC; Kiosk HoldCo LLC; Kiosk Technicians, LLC; Kutt, Inc.; Lux Vending Kiosk, LLC; MCA Services Group, LLC; and Mintz Assets, Inc.

62. “**Disallowed**” means, with respect to any Claim, or any portion thereof, that is not Allowed, any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is considered Disallowed and shall be expunged without further action by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided, further*, that a Disputed Claim shall not be considered Disallowed until so determined by entry of a Final Order or by agreement between the holder thereof and the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable.

63. “**Disbursing Agent**” means the Entity or Entities selected by the Liquidation Trustee to make or facilitate distributions pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

64. “**Disclosure Statement Motion**” means the motion filed by the Debtors requesting that the Bankruptcy Court (i) schedule a hearing on this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, (ii) establish objection deadlines, (iii) approve the solicitation materials, and (iv) grant related relief.

65. “**Disputed**” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, that such Claim or Interest (a) is not yet Allowed, (b) is not Disallowed by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order, as applicable, (c) as to which a dispute is being adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court, including a dispute about the priority or the extent of the secured amount of such claim under section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, or another court of competent jurisdiction in accordance with non-bankruptcy law, or (d) is or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed and for which a Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed in accordance with the Bar Date Order or the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

66. “**Dissolution Transactions**” means the transactions that the Debtors or Liquidation Trustee determine to be necessary or appropriate to implement the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and ultimately result in the dissolution or other termination of the legal entities that comprise the Debtors.

67. “**Distribution Date**” means, except as otherwise set forth herein, the date or dates determined by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, upon which the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims entitled to receive distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

68. “**Distribution Record Date**” means 5:00 p.m., Central Time, on the Confirmation Date.

69. “**Docket**” means the docket in the Chapter 11 Cases maintained by the Clerk.

70. “**Effective Date**” means the day, as determined by the Debtors, that is the Business Day as soon as reasonably practicable after all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan set forth herein have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the requirements of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

71. “**Entity**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “**Equipment Financing Agreements**” means, collectively, the VFS Financing Agreement and the NFS Financing Agreement.

73. “**Equipment Financing Agreement Claim**” means any Claim arising under, derived from, secured by, based on, or related to the Equipment Financing Agreements or any other agreement, instrument, or document executed at any time in connection therewith, or any guaranty thereof.

74. “**Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral**” means, collectively, the NFS Collateral and VFS Collateral.

75. “**Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral Proceeds**” means Cash in an amount attributable to any net proceeds of the sale of the applicable Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral, as determined by the Debtors in accordance with the Bidding Procedures Order.

76. “**Equipment Financing Liens**” means, collectively, the NFS Liens and VFS liens.

77. “**Equity Interest**” means all Interests arising from or related to the Common Stock.

78. “**Estate**” means as to each Debtor, the estate created for such Debtor in its Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of such Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case.

79. “**Exculpated Parties**” means the following Entities, each in their respective capacities as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Investigation Subcommittee; (c) the Committee; and (d) the members of the Committee and any other statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases.

80. “**Executory Contract**” means a contract to which one or more of the Debtors is a party and that is subject to assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

81. “**File**,” “**Filed**,” or “**Filing**” means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases.

82. “**Final Cash Collateral Order**” means the final Order approving the Cash Collateral Motion.

83. “**Final Order**” means as applicable, an order, or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, and as to which the time to appeal or seek certiorari has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be filed has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment could be appealed or from which certiorari could be sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been denied, resulted in no modification of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice.

84. “**First Day Declaration**” means the *Declaration of Thomas Studebaker in Support of the Chapter 11 Cases and First-Day Motions* [Docket No. 23].

85. “**First Interim Cash Collateral Order**” means the *Interim Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting Adequate Protection, (III) Confirming Application of the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Second Interim Hearing, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 44].

86. “**General Bar Date**” means July 21, 2026, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time), pursuant to the Bar Date Order.

87. “**General Unsecured Claim**” means any Claim against any Debtor that is not a Secured Claim, Administrative Claim, Professional Claim, Priority Tax Claim, Senior Priority Lien Claim, Other Priority Claim, Adequate Protection Claim, Term Loan Claim, Equipment Financing Agreement Claim, Intercompany Claim, or Subordinated Claim, to the extent such Claim has not already been paid during the Chapter 11 Cases or assumed by a Purchaser under a 363 Asset Purchase Agreement.

88. “**Governmental Bar Date**” means November 23, 2026, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time), pursuant to the Bar Date Order.

89. “**Governmental Unit**” shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

90. “**Hilco**” means, collectively, Hilco Corporate Finance, LLC, Hilco Commercial Industrial, LLC, Hilco Real Estate, LLC, and Hilco IP Services, LLC.

91. “**Holder**” means a Person or Entity holding a Claim against or Interest in a Debtor, as applicable.

92. “**HoldCo**” means BT HoldCo LLC.

93. “**Impaired**” means with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

94. “**Independent Member**” means Ivona Smith in her capacity as independent member of the Board and the Investigation Subcommittee.

95. “**Information Officer**” means Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. and their counsel, Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP.

96. “**Insurance Contract**” means any policy of insurance, including the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, under which any of the Debtors could have asserted, did assert or may in the future assert a right to coverage for any claim, together with any other contracts, documents or instruments that pertain or relate to such policy.

97. “**Intercompany Claim**” means any Claim held by a Debtor or an Affiliate against a Debtor or an Affiliate.

98. “**Intercompany Interest**” means any Interest in a Debtor held by another Debtor.

99. “**Interest**” means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in any Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any

character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor.

100. “**Interim Cash Collateral Orders**” means, together, the First Interim Cash Collateral Order, the Second Cash Collateral Order, the Third Interim Cash Collateral Order, and any subsequent Orders approving the Cash Collateral Motion on an interim basis.

101. “**Interim Compensation Order**” means the Order approving procedures for the interim compensation of Professionals in the Chapter 11 Cases.

102. “**Investigation**” means the investigation by the Investigation Subcommittee into whether the Debtors hold any valuable claims or Causes of Action, including, without limitation, claims against current or former officers, directors, insiders, or third parties.

103. “**Investigation Subcommittee**” means the subcommittee of the Restructuring Committee, consisting of Ivona Smith, with the authority to conduct the Investigation and to make a final determination of appropriate action with respect to any Claims or Causes of Action that are the subject of the Investigation.

104. “**IRS**” means the Internal Revenue Service.

105. “**Judicial Code**” means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1–4001, as amended from time to time.

106. “**Kroll**” means Kroll Restructuring Administration LLC.

107. “**Lien**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

108. “**Liquidation Trust**” means the trust established on the Effective Date in accordance with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

109. “**Liquidation Trust Accounts**” means the bank accounts to be held in the name of the Liquidation Trustee that are created pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

110. “**Liquidation Trust Agreement**” means that certain agreement establishing and governing the Liquidation Trust.

111. “**Liquidation Trust Assets**” means all Assets held by the Debtors as of the Effective Date (other than the Non-Contributed Assets), which shall be treated as transferred to and beneficially owned by the Liquidation Trust as of the Effective Date.

112. “**Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries**” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims and, if applicable, Holders of Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims.

113. “**Liquidation Trust Expenses**” means the actual expenses (including any taxes imposed on or payable by the Liquidation Trust or in respect of the Liquidation Trust Assets and professional fees) incurred by the Liquidation Trust, any professionals retained by the Liquidation Trust, and any additional amount determined to be necessary by the Liquidation Trustee to adequately reserve for the operating expenses of the Liquidation Trust that shall be paid out of the Liquidation Trust Assets.

114. “**Liquidation Trust Interests**” means the beneficial interests in the Liquidation Trust and rights with respect to the Liquidation Trust Assets to be distributed on a *Pro Rata* basis to the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims and, if applicable, Holders of Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims.

115. “**Liquidation Trust Oversight Board**” means a three-member board with membership appointed by the Committee on the Effective Date, pursuant to the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

116. “**Liquidation Trustee**” means, in its capacity as such, the trustee selected by the Committee on or prior to the Effective Date to serve as the sole officer and/or responsible Person for the Debtors following the Effective Date and to (a) administer the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan in accordance with its terms and the Liquidation Trust Agreement, (b) serve as the trustee and administrator for the Liquidation Trust, and (c) take such other actions as may be authorized under the Liquidation Trust Agreement, and any successor thereto.

117. “**NFS**” means NFS Leasing, Inc.

118. “**NFS Collateral**” means certain collateral and all proceeds and products thereof, in each case whether then owned or existing or thereafter acquired or arising under the NFS Financing Agreement.

119. “**NFS Financing Agreement**” means that certain *Master Equipment Lease* dated as of November 22, 2021 by and between NFS and Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating) (as amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date).

120. “**NFS Liens**” means NFS’s asserted security interest in, and lien on the NFS Collateral.

121. “**Non-Contributed Asset**” means (i) property of any Debtor’s Estate that is abandoned under section 554 of the Bankruptcy Code prior to the Effective Date, and (ii) any asset, right, arrangement, non-executory contract, or other property that is listed in the Plan Supplement as a Non-Contributed Asset.

122. “**Non-Debtor Affiliates**” means Brazil BTM Limitada; BTM Solutions India Privat Ltd.; NZ BTM Ltd.; AUS BTM Pty. Ltd.; UK BTM Ltd.; HK BTM Ltd.; and Bitcoin Depot, S.de.R.L. de C.V.

123. “**Non-Released Parties**” means any Persons or Entities identified in the Schedule of Non-Released Parties included in the Plan Supplement, and any Persons or Entities not expressly identified as Released Parties following the conclusion of the Investigation.

124. “**Non-Voting Classes**” means all Classes under this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan other than Classes 3, 4, and 5.

125. “**Notice of Adjournment of Auction**” means, together, the *Notice of Adjournment of Auction for the Sale of the Debtors’ Assets Free and Clear of any and all Claims, Interests, and Encumbrances* [Docket No. 313], and any other subsequent notices filed on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court further adjourning the Auction.

126. “**Notice of Non-Voting Status**” means the notice to Holders of Claims or Interests not entitled to vote on this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan informing those Holders of their non-voting status.

127. “**Notice of Winning Bidder**” has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order.

128. “**Opt-Out Deadline**” means July 30, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time).

129. “**Opt-Out Form**” means the form received by Holders of Claims and Interests who receive a Notice of Non-Voting Status that allows such Holders to opt out of the releases provided and disclosed in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

130. “**Order**” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court as entered on the Docket.

131. “**Other Priority Claims**” means any Claim that is: (a) entitled to priority of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim; or (b) secured by a CCAA Court-ordered charge on the Canadian Assets in the Canadian Proceedings.

132. “**Person**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

133. “**Petition Date**” means the date on which each Debtor filed its voluntary petition for relief commencing the Chapter 11 Cases.

134. “**Plan Objection Deadline**” means the date the Bankruptcy Court establishes as the deadline to File an objection to Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

135. “**Plan Supplement**” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan (in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) to be Filed by the Debtors no later than seven (7) days before the Plan Objection Deadline (*provided, however, that the identity of the Released Parties will be filed no later than July 7, 2026*), including the following, as applicable: (a) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; (b) a schedule identifying the Non-Contributed Assets; (c) the Liquidation Trust Agreement; (d) the Schedule of Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (e) the Liquidation Analysis; (f) a summary of the findings of the Investigation Subcommittee; (g) the identity of the Released Parties; and (h) the identity of, and the proposed compensation to be paid to, the Liquidation Trustee.

136. “**Post-Confirmation Report**” means post-confirmation reports in accordance with the U.S. Trustee’s Region 7 Guidelines for Debtors-in-Possession.

137. “**Portage Point**” means Triple P TRS, LLC.

138. “**Priority Tax Claim**” means a Claim held by a Governmental Unit of the kind entitled to priority of payment as specified in sections 502(i) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

139. “**Pro Rata**” means the proportion that an Allowed Claim in Classes 4, and 5 for each Debtor bears to the aggregate amount of all Allowed Claims in such Classes for each such Debtor. Until all Disputed Claims in a Class are resolved, Disputed Claims shall be treated as Allowed Claims in their face amount for purposes of calculating *Pro Rata* distributions of property to Holders of Allowed Claims in such Class, and Disputed Claims that do not specify an amount shall be treated as Allowed Claims in an amount to be determined in the reasonable discretion of the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, for purposes of calculating *Pro Rata* distributions of property to Holders of Allowed Claims in such Class.

140. “**Professional**” means any professional Person employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code pursuant to an Order of the Bankruptcy Court and to be compensated for services rendered pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code.

141. “**Professional Claim**” means a Claim by a professional seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date under sections 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent such fees and expenses have not been paid pursuant to the Interim Compensation Order or any order of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent the Bankruptcy Court denies or reduces by a Final Order any amount of a Professional’s requested fees and expenses, then the amount by which such fees or expenses are reduced or denied shall reduce the applicable Allowed Professional Claim.

142. “**Professional Claim Reserve Amount**” means the reasonable estimate of the aggregate amount of Allowed Professional Claims relating to the period prior to the Effective Date as well as an estimated aggregate amount related to the preparation, filing and prosecution of fee applications following the Effective Date, which estimates Professionals shall deliver to the Debtors as set forth in Article III.D of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

143. “**Professional Fee Escrow Account**” means the escrow account at Kroll the Debtors were authorized and directed to fund pursuant to the Cash Collateral Orders for the sole purpose of reserving for and paying unpaid Allowed Professional Fees which will be funded by the Debtors with Cash as soon as possible after Confirmation and not later than the Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Claim Reserve Amount. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) to the extent that the Professional Fee Escrow Account is not sufficient to satisfy in full all Allowed Professional Claims, such Allowed Professional Claims shall nevertheless be paid in full in Cash by the Liquidation Trustee from other available Cash in the Claims Reserve prior to making any distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims, and (ii) any fees and expenses by Professionals in

connection with preparing fee applications shall be paid by the Liquidation Trustee from the Professional Fee Escrow Account or, if exhausted, from other available Cash in the Claims Reserve prior to making any distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims.

144. “***Proof of Claim***” means a proof of Claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

145. “***Purchaser***” means any Entity or Entities which will acquire any Assets in connection with a 363 Asset Sale.

146. “***Rejection Damages Bar Date***” means the deadline to File a Proof of Claim for damages relating to the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, which, pursuant to the Bar Date Order, is the later of: (i) the General Bar Date or the Governmental Bar Date, as applicable, and (ii) 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on the date that is 30 days after the effective date of rejection of any executory contracts or unexpired leases of the Debtors and/or abandonment of property in connection therewith.

147. “***Related Party***” means, with respect to any Entity, such Entity’s predecessors, successors, assigns, and present and former Affiliates (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and subsidiaries, and each of their respective managed accounts or funds or investment vehicles, and each of their respective current and former direct and indirect equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, shareholders, members, partners, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, management companies, fund advisors, and other professionals, in each case acting in such capacity.

148. “***Released Party***” means each Person or Entity identified as a Released Party in the Plan Supplement as recommended by the Independent Subcommittee and filed on the Bankruptcy Court’s docket no later than July 7, 2026,¹⁴ which may include, each of the following solely in its capacity as such and the extent permitted by applicable law: (a)(i) the Debtors; (ii) the Estates; and (iii) with respect to each Debtor, each Debtor’s directors, managers, members, officers, principals, committees (including special committees or subcommittees), the Investigation Subcommittee, Restructuring Committee, Chief Restructuring Officer, the Information Officer; (iv) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a)(i)-(a)(iii); and (b)(i) the Committee and its members, each in their capacities as such; and (ii) with respect to the Committee, its retained Professionals, including its attorneys, and financial advisors; *provided, however*, that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases set forth in Article IX of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; or (y) timely objects to the releases set forth in Article IX of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation. For the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released Parties shall not be a “Released Party” under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and shall not receive a release under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. **For more information on the Released Parties, see Articles**

¹⁴ Interested parties will be able to obtain and view such filing free of charge at the following website: <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot>.

I.G, I.H, and I.I describing the Independent Investigation, the Committee Investigation, and Potential Released Parties.

149. ***“Releasing Parties”*** means each of the following, solely in its capacity as such: (a)(i) the Debtors; and (ii) the Estates; (b)(i) all Holders of Claims and Interests that vote to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan but do not opt out of granting the releases set forth herein; (ii) all Holders of Claims or Interests whose vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is solicited but that do not vote either to accept or to reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and do not opt out of granting the releases set forth herein; (iii) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are presumed to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan but do not opt out of granting the releases set forth herein; (vi) with respect to each of the foregoing parties in clauses (b)(i) through (b)(vi), each of such Entity’s current and former Affiliates; (v) with respect to each of the foregoing parties in clauses (b)(i) through (b)(vi), each of such Entity’s Related Party for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Related Party to the releases contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan under applicable law (in each case, solely in its capacity as such); and (c)(i) the members of any statutory committee, including the Committee, appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases and (ii) such committee’s Professionals.

150. ***“Restructuring Committee”*** means the special committee of the board of directors of Bitcoin Depot, consisting of Alex Holmes and Ivona Smith, which Restructuring Committee is tasked with, among other things, advising the full Board on matters related to the evaluation of Bitcoin Depot’s strategic alternatives and approving conflict matters.

151. ***“Retained Causes of Action”*** means those Causes of Action identified on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Retained Causes of Action will not include any Acquired Assets or claims or Causes of Action released pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or by separate agreement of the Debtors and approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

152. ***“Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases”*** means those Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases identified on the Schedule of Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. The Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases will not include any Acquired Assets.

153. ***“Sale Objection Deadline”*** means the deadline set by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Bidding Procedures Order for parties in interest to object to any proposed 363 Asset Sale.

154. ***“Sale Order”*** means any Order approving the sale of the Acquired Assets.

155. ***“Sales Process”*** means, together, the sales process for the Debtors’ Assets conducted pursuant to the Bidding Procedures Order.

156. ***“Schedule of Retained Causes of Action”*** means the schedule of Retained Causes of Action that are to be retained by the Debtors and the Estates and contributed to the Liquidation Trust, which schedule will be filed with the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

157. “***Schedule of Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases***” means the schedule of Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that are to be retained by the Debtors and the Estates and vested in the Post-Sale Estates, which schedule will be filed with the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

158. “***Schedules***” means, collectively, the schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and statements of financial affairs Filed by the Debtors pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code and in substantial conformance with the Official Bankruptcy Forms, as the same may have been amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

159. “***Second Interim Cash Collateral Order***” means the *Interim Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting Adequate Protection, (III) Confirming Application of the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 184].

160. “***Secured***” means a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the applicable Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in such Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (b) otherwise Allowed pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as a Secured Claim.

161. “***Senior Priority Liens***” means all enforceable, valid, perfected and unavoidable liens in existence immediately prior to the Petition Date or valid, enforceable and unavoidable liens in existence immediately prior to the Petition Date that are perfected after the Petition Date as permitted by section 546(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as determined by a Final Order (which may include the Final Cash Collateral Order or the Confirmation Order) or by agreement between the Holder of such Lien and the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, other than Term Loan Liens and Equipment Financing Liens.

162. “***Senior Priority Lien Claims***” means any Claims Secured by Senior Priority Liens.

163. “***Silverview***” means Silverview Credit Partners LP.

164. “***Solicitation Package***” means all ballots, notices, and other materials used by the Debtors in respect of the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

165. “***Statutory Fees***” means any fees due and payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930, together with the statutory rate of interest set forth in 31 U.S.C. § 3717 to the extent applicable.

166. “***Subordinated Claim***” means any Claim, whether or not the subject of an existing lawsuit, (a) arising from rescission of a purchase or sale of any debt or equity securities of the Debtors issued as Interests existing immediately prior to the Effective Date; (b) for damages arising from the purchase or sale of any such security; (c) for violations of the securities laws, misrepresentations, or any similar Claims, including, to the extent related to the foregoing or

otherwise subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, any attorneys' fees, other charges, or costs incurred on account of the foregoing Claims; or (d) for reimbursement, contribution, or indemnification on account of any such Claim.

167. “**Tax**” means (a) any net income, alternative or add-on minimum, gross income, gross receipts, gross margin, sales, use, ad valorem, value added, transfer, franchise, profits, license, withholding, payroll, employment, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, property, environmental, escheat, unclaimed property or windfall, custom, duty or other tax, governmental fee or like assessment or charge of any kind whatsoever (together in each instance with any interest, penalty, addition to tax or additional amount) imposed by any federal, state, local or foreign taxing authority; or (b) any liability for payment of any amounts of the foregoing types as a result of being a member of an affiliated, consolidated, combined or unitary group, or being a party to any agreement or arrangement whereby liability for payment of any such amounts is determined by reference to the liability of any other Person.

168. “**Tax Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

169. “**Term Loan Agent**” means Silverview.

170. “**Term Loan Agreement**” means that certain Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2024 (as amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date), by and among (a) Term Loan Borrower, (b) HoldCo, (c) the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, (d) the Term Loan Lenders, and (e) the Term Loan Agent.

171. “**Term Loan Borrower**” means Kiosk HoldCo LLC.

172. “**Term Loan Claim**” means any Claim arising under, derived from, secured by, based on, or related to the Term Loan Facility or any other agreement, instrument, or document executed at any time in connection therewith, or any guaranty thereof.

173. “**Term Loan Documents**” means the Term Loan Agreement and Loan Documents (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement) and any other agreements and documents executed or delivered in connection therewith, each as may be amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date.

174. “**Term Loan Facility**” means the credit facility evidenced by the Term Loan Documents.

175. “**Term Loan Lenders**” means the lenders from time-to-time party to the Term Loan Agreement.

176. “**Term Loan Secured Parties**” means the Term Loan Agent and the Term Loan Lenders.

177. “**Term Loan Settlement**” means any negotiated compromise between the Debtors, Term Loan Secured Parties, and Committee, resolving any Challenge(s) or potential Challenge(s) by the Debtors and/or the Committee.

178. “**Term Loan Settlement Amount**” means an amount agreed pursuant to the Term Loan Settlement, but in any event less than the amount held in the Adequate Protection Account.

179. “**Third Interim Cash Collateral Order**” means the *Interim Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting Adequate Protection, (III) Confirming Application of the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 327].

180. “**Treasury Regulations**” means the treasury regulations promulgated under the Tax Code.

181. “**U.S.**” means the United States of America.

182. “**U.S. Trustee**” means the Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of Texas.

183. “**Unexpired Lease**” means a lease to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

184. “**Unimpaired**” means with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is unimpaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

185. “**V&E**” means Vinson & Elkins LLP.

186. “**VFS**” means VFS LLC.

187. “**VFS Collateral**” means certain collateral and all proceeds and products thereof, in each case whether then owned or existing or thereafter acquired or arising under the VFS Financing Agreement.

188. “**VFS Financing Agreement**” means that certain *Master Equipment Finance Agreement* dated as of June 29, 2021 by and between VFS and Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating) (as amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date).

189. “**VFS Liens**” means VFS’s asserted security interest in, and lien on the VFS Collateral.

190. “**Voting Deadline**” means July 30, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (CT) (unless such time is extended by the Debtors).

191. “**Wind Down**” means the process following the Effective Date for (i) making distributions pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (ii) pursuing, settling, or abandoning Causes of Action; (iii) implementing the Dissolution Transactions; and (iv) winding-down, dissolving, and liquidating the Estates.

192. “**Wind Down Budget**” means the budget, which shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Committee, pursuant to which the Liquidation Trust shall (i) resolve all Disputed Claims,

(ii) make all distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims in accordance with the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, (iii) implement the Wind Down; and (iv) otherwise implement the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and carry out its duties hereunder subject to and to the extent set forth in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any other Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court entered in connection therewith.

B. Rules of Interpretation.

For purposes hereof: (i) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (ii) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (iii) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether or not Filed, having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified, or supplemented; (iv) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes that Entity's successors and assigns; (v) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "*Articles*" are references to Articles hereof or hereto; (vi) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to exhibits are references to exhibits in the Plan Supplement; (vii) unless otherwise specified, the words "herein," "hereof," and "hereto" refer to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (viii) subject to the provisions of any contract, certificate of incorporation, by-law, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the rights and obligations arising pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with the applicable federal law, including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules; (ix) captions and headings to Articles are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (x) unless otherwise specified herein, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (xi) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; (xii) all references to docket numbers of documents Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases are references to the docket numbers under the Bankruptcy Court's Docket; (xiii) all references to statutes, regulations, orders, rules of courts, and the like shall mean as amended from time to time, and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, unless otherwise stated; (xiv) the words "include" and "including," and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; (xv) references to "Proofs of Claim," "Holders of Claims," "Disputed Claims," and the like shall include "Proofs of Interest," "Holders of Interests," "Disputed Interests," and the like, as applicable; (xvi) any immaterial effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; and (xvii) all references herein to consent, acceptance, or approval may be conveyed by counsel for the respective parties that have such consent, acceptance, or approval rights, including by electronic mail.

Dated: June 24, 2026

Bitcoin Depot Inc.,
on behalf of itself and all other Debtors

By: /s/ Thomas Studebaker
Thomas Studebaker
Chief Restructuring Officer

EXHIBIT B

Redline

Solicitation Version

~~THIS COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN HAS NOT YET BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, HOUSTON DIVISION. THIS IS NOT A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN. THE INFORMATION IN THIS COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. THIS COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL ANY SECURITIES AND IS NOT SOLICITING AN OFFER TO BUY ANY SECURITIES.~~

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION**

In re:	§	Case No. 26-90528 (CML)
	§	
BITCOIN DEPOT INC., et al.,	§	(Chapter 11)
	§	
Debtors.¹	§	(Jointly Administered)
	§	

**DEBTORS' FIRST AMENDED COMBINED DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT AND CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LIQUIDATION**

Paul E. Heath (TX 09355050)
Sara Zoglman (TX 24121600)
845 Texas Avenue, Suite 4700
Houston, Texas 77002
Tel: 713.758.2222
Fax: 713.758.2346
Email: pheath@velaw.com
szoglman@velaw.com

David S. Meyer (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Jessica C. Peet (admitted *pro hac vice*)
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 32nd Floor
New York, New York 10036
Tel: 212.237.0000
Fax: 212.237.0100
Email: dmeyer@velaw.com
jpeet@velaw.com

VINSON & ELKINS LLP

***Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in
Possession***

Dated: June 23~~24~~, 2026

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases and the last four digits of their respective federal tax identification numbers (if applicable) may be obtained on the website of the Debtors' proposed claims and noticing agent at <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot>. The location of the Debtors' corporate headquarters is: 8601 Dunwoody Place, Sandy Springs, Georgia 30350.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Important Disclaimers.....	1
ARTICLE I INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL OVERVIEW	3
A. Company Overview	3
B. The Debtors’ Corporate Structure.....	3
C. Governmental Regulatory Changes and Enforcement Actions	4
D. Commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases	5
E. Summary of Capital Structure as of the Petition Date.....	6
1. Term Loan Facility	6
2. Equipment Financing Agreements	6
F. Negotiation of the Use of Cash Collateral	7
G. Independent Investigation.....	8
H. Committee Investigation.....	8
The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan provides that holders of allowed General Unsecured Claims will receive.....	8
I. Potential Released Parties and Plan Supplement.....	9
J. The Debtors’ Operational First-Day Motions and Certain Related Relief	9
K. Canadian Recognition Proceeding.....	10
L. Appointment of the Committee	10
M. Rejection Procedures Order	10
N. Postpetition Sales Process and Bidding Procedures Order	10
O. Treatment and Estimated Recoveries of Claims and Interests under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.....	12
P. Releases and Exculpation	12
ARTICLE II CONFIRMATION AND VOTING PROCEDURES	13
A. Confirmation Procedure.....	13
1. Confirmation Hearing.....	13
2. Procedure for Objections.....	13
3. Eligibility to Vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan	13
4. Solicitation Notice.....	14
5. Procedure/Voting Deadlines for Classes 3, 4, and 5	14
6. Acceptance of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan	15
7. Elimination of Vacant Classes	15

B.	Statutory Requirements for Confirmation	15
1.	Classification of Claims and Interests	16
2.	Impaired Claims or Interests	16
3.	Best Interests Test and Liquidation Analysis	16
4.	Feasibility	17
ARTICLE III TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS		17
A.	Administrative Claims	18
B.	Statutory Fees	18
C.	Administrative Claims Bar Date	18
D.	Professional Claims	19
1.	Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Claims	19
2.	Professional Fee Escrow Account	19
3.	Professional Claim Reserve Amount	19
4.	Post-Effective Date Professional Fees and Expenses	20
E.	Adequate Protection Claims	20
F.	Priority Tax Claims	20
ARTICLE IV CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS		20
A.	Classification of Claims and Interests	20
B.	Treatment of Claims and Interests	21
1.	Class 1 – Senior Priority Lien Claims	21
2.	Class 2 – Other Priority Claims	22
3.	Class 3 – Term Loan Claims	22
4.	Class 4 – Equipment Financing Agreement Claims	23
5.	Class 5 – General Unsecured Claims	23
6.	Class 6 – Intercompany Claims	24
7.	Class 7 – Subordinated Claims	24
8.	Class 8 – Intercompany Interests	25
9.	Class 9 – Equity Interests	25
C.	Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims	25
D.	Elimination of Vacant Classes	25
E.	Voting Classes, Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes	26
F.	Controversy Concerning Impairment	26
G.	Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code	26

H.	Subordinated Claims	26
ARTICLE V MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMBINED		
	DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN	27
A.	Asset Sales and Abandonment of Other Assets	27
B.	General Settlement of Claims and Interests.....	27
C.	Professional Claim Escrow Account	28
D.	Corporate Existence and Dissolution Transactions	28
E.	Recourse Solely to Liquidation Trust Assets.....	28
F.	Liquidation Trust	29
1.	Liquidation Trust Generally	29
2.	Funding of and Transfer of Assets into the Liquidation Trust	30
3.	Liquidation Trustee, Liquidation Trust Oversight Board, and Liquidation Trust Agreement	30
4.	Reports to be Filed by the Liquidation Trustee	31
5.	Fees and Expenses of the Liquidation Trust	31
6.	Indemnification	31
7.	Tax Treatment	31
8.	Settlement of Claims	33
9.	Sales of Assets by the Liquidation Trust.....	33
10.	Abandonment of Assets by Liquidation Trust	33
11.	Cooperation of the Debtors and Released Parties	33
G.	Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements.....	35
H.	Release of Liens.....	35
I.	Corporate Governance, Directors, and Officers	35
1.	Certificates of Formation and Bylaws.....	35
2.	Directors and Officers	36
J.	Director and Officer Liability Insurance	36
K.	Preservation of Causes of Action.....	36
L.	Substitution in Pending Legal Actions	37
M.	Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions	37
ARTICLE VI TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED		
	LEASES.....	37
A.	Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	37
B.	Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases.....	38
C.	Insurance Contracts.....	38

D.	Reservation of Rights.....	39
E.	Nonoccurrence of Effective Date	39
F.	Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date	39
ARTICLE VII PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS.....		40
A.	Distributions for Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date	40
B.	Entitlement to Distributions.....	40
C.	Disbursing Agent	40
D.	Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent.....	41
1.	Powers of the Disbursing Agent.....	41
2.	Expenses Incurred on or After the Effective Date	41
3.	No Liability	41
E.	Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions	41
1.	Record Date for Distribution.....	41
2.	Delivery of Distributions in General	41
3.	Minimum Distributions	42
4.	Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property	42
5.	Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities	42
F.	Manner of Payment.....	42
G.	Compliance with Tax Requirements.....	43
H.	Allocations	43
I.	No Postpetition Interest on Claims	43
J.	Foreign Currency Exchange Rate	44
K.	Setoffs and Recoupment	44
L.	No Double Payment of Claims	44
M.	Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties	44
1.	Claims Paid by Third Parties.....	44
2.	Claims Payable by Third Parties	45
3.	Applicability of Insurance Contracts.....	45
ARTICLE VIII PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS		45
A.	Allowance of Claims	45
B.	Claims and Interests Administration Responsibilities	46
C.	Authority to Amend Schedules.....	46
D.	Estimation of Claims	46
E.	Adjustment to Claims or Interests without Objection	47

F.	Time to File Objections to Claims	47
G.	Disallowance of Claims or Interests	47
H.	Amendments to Claims.....	47
I.	No Distributions Pending Allowance	48
J.	Distributions After Allowance.....	48
ARTICLE IX SETTLEMENT, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS		48
A.	Release and Channeling of Claims and Termination of Interests.....	48
B.	Releases by the Debtors	49
C.	Releases by the Releasing Parties Other Than the Debtors	50
D.	Exculpation	51
E.	Injunction	51
F.	Protections Against Discriminatory Treatment	53
G.	Document Retention	53
H.	Reimbursement or Contribution	53
ARTICLE X CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN		53
A.	Conditions Precedent to Confirmation	53
B.	Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	54
C.	Waiver of Conditions.....	54
D.	Effect of Failure of Conditions	54
E.	Substantial Consummation	55
ARTICLE XI MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN.....		55
A.	Modification and Amendments	55
B.	Effect of Confirmation on Modifications	55
C.	Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan.....	56
ARTICLE XII CERTAIN RISK FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED PRIOR TO VOTING		56
A.	General Bankruptcy Law and Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan Considerations	56
1.	The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan May Not Be Accepted	56
2.	The Debtors May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or Confirmation May Be Delayed.....	57

3.	Risk Affecting Potential Recoveries of Holders of Claims in Voting Classes	57
4.	Failure to Consummate the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan	57
5.	Plan Releases May Not Be Approved	57
B.	Risks Associated with Forward Looking Statements	57
C.	Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.....	58
ARTICLE XIII CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN		58
A.	Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to U.S. Holders of Allowed Term Loan Claims and Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims	60
1.	Taxable Exchange	60
2.	Accrued Interest	61
3.	Market Discount	61
B.	Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences for U.S. Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims	62
C.	Back-up Withholding and Information Reporting.....	62
D.	Certain United States Federal Income Tax Consequences Relating to the Liquidation Trust	63
1.	Classification of the Liquidation Trust.....	63
2.	Creation of the Liquidation Trust.....	63
3.	Allocation of Income and Loss and Disposition of Liquidation Trust Assets.....	64
4.	Tax Compliance of the Liquidation Trust	64
5.	Disputed Claims Reserves.....	65
ARTICLE XIV RETENTION OF JURISDICTION		65
ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		67
A.	Injunctions or Stays	67
B.	Severability	67
C.	Binding Effect.....	67
D.	Notices	68
E.	Governing Law	68
F.	Withholding and Reporting Requirements	68
G.	Headings	69
H.	Computation of Time.....	69

J.	Exhibits/Schedules.....	69
K.	Filing of Additional Documents	69
L.	No Admissions.....	69
M.	Successors and Assigns	69
N.	Reservation of Rights.....	70
O.	Implementation	70
P.	Inconsistency	70
Q.	Dissolution of the Committee	70
R.	Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases.....	70
S.	Request for Expedited Determination of Taxes.....	70
T.	Votes Solicited in Good Faith.....	71
ARTICLE XVI DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS.....		71
A.	Definitions	71
B.	Rules of Interpretation	88 <u>89</u>

Important Disclaimers

This first amended combined disclosure statement and chapter 11 plan of liquidation (as may be further revised, amended, or modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, this “***Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan***”) describes certain statutory provisions, events in the Chapter 11 Cases, the proposed terms of, and certain documents related to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan that may be attached and are incorporated by reference. Although the Debtors believe that the information set forth herein is fair and accurate, the summaries set forth herein are qualified in their entirety by the specific provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and the underlying documents being summarized.

The information contained herein or attached hereto is made only as of the date of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan unless another time is specified. No representations or warranties are made as to the accuracy of the financial information contained herein or assumptions regarding the Debtors’ business. Except where specifically noted, the financial information contained in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and in the related exhibits has not been audited by a certified public accountant and has not been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States or any other jurisdiction.

This Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has been prepared in accordance with sections 1123 and 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3016. This Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is not an offer to sell any securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy any securities. The information contained in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is included for the purpose of soliciting acceptances of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and may not be relied upon for any purpose other than determining how to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Debtors are proposing the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to sections 1125 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors are the proponents of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and will ask the Bankruptcy Court to approve this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

This Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is being proposed on a separate, or debtor-by-debtor, basis for each Debtor for both voting and distribution purposes.

This Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “***SEC***”), any state securities commission or any securities exchange or association, nor has the SEC, any state securities commission or any securities exchange or association passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the statements contained herein.

Nothing stated herein shall be deemed or construed as an admission of any fact or liability by any party or be admissible in any proceeding involving the Debtors or any other party or be deemed conclusive evidence of the tax or other legal effects of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Certain statements contained herein, by nature, are forward-looking and contain estimates and assumptions. **There can be no assurance that such statements, including estimated potential recoveries of claimants, will reflect actual outcomes.**

This Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan should not be construed as providing any business, financial, legal, or tax advice. Therefore, each Holder of a Claim or Interest should consult with its own business, financial, legal, and tax advisors as to any such matters concerning the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the transactions contemplated hereby.

The Debtors support approval of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and recommend all Holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan vote to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

However, prior to deciding whether or how to vote on this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, each Holder of a Claim that is entitled to vote should carefully review all of the information in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, including the risk factors described in greater detail herein.

ARTICLE I INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL OVERVIEW

A. Company Overview

As of the Petition Date, the Company² owned and operated the largest network of Bitcoin ATMs (“*BTMs*” or “*Kiosks*”) across North America, which enabled customers to buy and sell Bitcoin using cash by providing one-way exchanges of cash-to-Bitcoin. The Company also offered related software products that support BTM operational capabilities and programs allowing customers to purchase Bitcoin through an in-person process and the Bitcoin Depot mobile app (the “*BD App*”).

The Company traces its origins to Lux Vending, LLC (“*Lux*”), a Georgia limited liability company founded by Brandon Mintz and formed on June 7, 2016; Lux was solely owned by BT Assets, Inc. (“*BT Assets*”), which also served as Lux’s sole manager. In July 2021, Lux obtained a controlling interest in BitAccess Inc. (“*BitAccess*”), a Canadian corporation, via a business combination. Lux and BT Assets later entered into a transaction agreement with GSR II Meteora Acquisition Corp., a Delaware special purpose acquisition company formed in October 2021, for the purpose of effectuating a merger. This de-SPAC transaction closed on June 30, 2023, resulting in the formation of Bitcoin Depot, with Bitcoin Depot Operating LLC surviving as an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Bitcoin Depot.

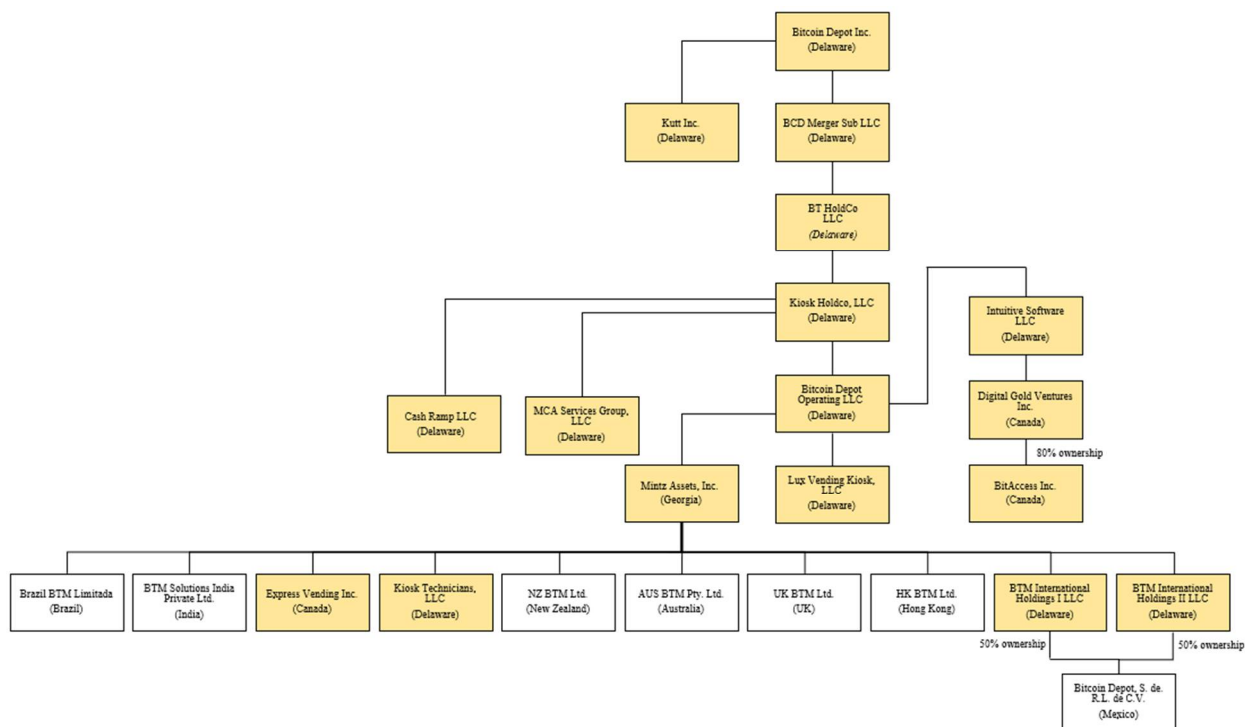
Following the de-SPAC transaction, the Company continued its efforts to develop and expand its businesses, with a particular focus on its network of Kiosks and overseas Bitcoin businesses. As of December 31, 2025, the Company operated approximately 9,700 owned and leased Kiosks across 48 U.S. states, 10 Canadian provinces, and 6 Australian states, generating \$613.6 million in revenue for the year ended December 31, 2025, representing approximately 99.8% of the Company’s total revenue. The Company also operated BDCheckout, a program launched in June 2022 allowing users to purchase Bitcoin at retail checkout counters through transactions initiated on the BD App, which was available at approximately 16,300 retail locations across North America as of December 31, 2025. In addition, the Company operated BitAccess, a leading BTM device and transaction processing system; Kutt, Inc. (“*Kutt*”), a peer-to-peer social betting platform acquired on February 27, 2026 for \$4.5 million; and ReadyBucks, a business advance platform launched on March 10, 2026. Bitcoin Depot’s subsidiaries are located in 9 countries including the United States, and, in connection with the Company’s decision to commence these Chapter 11 Cases, the Company is winding down its foreign subsidiaries in parallel with its domestic operations to preserve value both domestically and abroad.

B. The Debtors’ Corporate Structure

As of the Petition Date, the Company’s organizational structure consisted of twenty-four Entities. Bitcoin Depot is the ultimate parent entity and is publicly owned. Brandon Mintz remains the controlling shareholder of Bitcoin Depot, with remaining shares owned by public shareholders. Bitcoin Depot directly or indirectly owns 23 subsidiaries, 17 of which, together with Bitcoin

² Capitalized terms not immediately defined in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan have the meanings ascribed to them in Art. XVI(A) hereto.

Depot, are Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, including the borrower and each entity that is a guarantor under the Term Loan Facility. The non-Debtor entities are all foreign entities which, with the exception of non-Debtor AUS BTM Pty. Ltd., have few or no creditors and de minimis assets and operations. Non-Debtor AUS BTM Pty. Ltd. owns approximately 140 Kiosks in Australia and is commencing a wind-down of its assets and operations through an Australian insolvency proceeding. All of the remaining non-Debtor entities have also begun or will imminently begin the process of liquidating and winding down their affairs in their respective jurisdictions. The Company's Canadian subsidiaries are Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases and commenced insolvency recognition proceedings in Canada following the filing of these Chapter 11 Cases as described in more detail in Art.I.J. Below is a simplified organizational chart of the Company as of the Petition Date, with the Debtor entities highlighted in yellow.³



C. Governmental Regulatory Changes and Enforcement Actions

As discussed in more detail in Bitcoin Depot's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 18, 2026 (the "**Annual Report**")⁴ and the First Day Declaration, several state and local governments have introduced or have pending legislation regarding cryptocurrency, digital or virtual currency and cryptocurrency kiosks specifically. In addition to these new regulations, as described in detail in the Annual Report, various states, including Iowa and Massachusetts,

³ Copies of all Filings in the Chapter 11 Cases can be obtained and viewed free of charge at the following website: <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoinodepot>.

⁴ Copies of the Annual Report can be obtained and viewed free of charge at the following website: <https://ir.bitcoinodepot.com/sec-filings/annual-reports>.

initiated actions against the Company alleging, among other things, violations of state regulations regarding consumer protection, consumer safety, and consumer privacy.

D. Commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases

As explained more fully in the First Day Declaration, prior to the Petition Date, the Company faced significant legal, regulatory, and operational challenges, including lawsuits and investigations from eleven state agencies generally alleging that certain of the Company's operating platforms were being used by third parties to perpetuate fraud in violation of federal and state statutes and anti-money laundering regulations. The Company was also the subject of a voluntary information request by the Securities and Exchange Commission and an investigation by the Federal Trade Commission based on similar allegations. In addition, the Company faced various private civil actions, including an arbitration award in favor of Cash Cloud, Inc. against BitAccess in the approximate amount of \$18.5 million.

In October 2025, the Company announced implementation of a Know Your Customer ("**KYC**") verification process that required customers to provide identification before transacting for any amount of money at a Kiosk. Following implementation of the KYC verification procedures, the Company's revenues declined significantly in the fourth quarter of 2025 and the first quarter of 2026, including a revenue decrease of \$80.7 million, or 49.2%, for the first quarter of 2026 as compared to the first quarter of 2025, primarily due to a decrease in transaction volume driven by a combination of regulatory impacts and enhanced compliance controls. In November 2025, the Company announced a strategic leadership transition effective January 1, 2026, with Brandon Mintz resigning as CEO and taking on the role of Executive Chairman, Scott Buchanan succeeding Mr. Mintz as CEO, and Elizabeth Simer succeeding Mr. Buchanan as COO. On February 13, 2026, Christopher Ryan resigned as Chief Legal Officer and Corporate Secretary and Philip Brown resigned as Chief Compliance Officer, both citing concerns about the Company's compliance practices; in March 2026, Scott Buchanan resigned as CEO, Elizabeth Simer resigned as COO, and Brandon Mintz stepped down as Executive Chairman but remains a member of the Board. In March 2026, the Board appointed Alex Holmes as CEO and Chairman of the Board, and shortly thereafter Christopher Ryan rejoined Bitcoin Depot as General Counsel and Corporate Secretary. In April 2026, the Company retained Portage Point as financial advisor and, effective April 24, 2026, retained V&E as restructuring counsel to evaluate strategic alternatives. On May 13, 2026, the Board appointed Ivona Smith as an independent director, and on May 14, 2026, the Board appointed Thomas Studebaker as the Company's Chief Restructuring Officer and approved the formation of the Restructuring Committee. Ultimately, the new management team's assessment of the business caused the Company to determine to take the Company's BTMs offline and otherwise pause the majority of its operations to focus on asset monetization through a chapter 11 process for the benefit of all stakeholders.

E. Summary of Capital Structure as of the Petition Date

The Debtors entered these Chapter 11 Cases with approximately \$15,594,184 in principal amount of funded debt liabilities as summarized directly below:

Debt Facilities⁵	Approximate Total Principal Amount Outstanding as of the Petition Date	Maturity
Term Loan Facility	\$13,338,000 ⁶	December 2027
Equipment Financing Agreements	\$2,256,184	2026 - 2027
<i>Total Funded Debt</i>	<i>\$15,594,184</i>	

1. Term Loan Facility

Kiosk HoldCo LLC, a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Bitcoin Depot, is the borrower under the Term Loan Agreement. The Term Loan Agreement provides for a term loan credit facility in the initial aggregate principal amount of \$36,450,000. In connection with Amendment No. 2, the borrower was required to make a prepayment of \$7,000,000, applied to reduce the aggregate principal amount outstanding under the Term Loan Facility. The obligations under the Term Loan Facility are purported to be secured by a first-priority lien on substantially all of the assets of Debtors Kiosk HoldCo LLC, HoldCo, Bitcoin Depot Operating, Intuitive Software LLC, Digital Gold Ventures Inc., BitAccess Inc., Mintz Assets, Inc., Express Vending Inc., and Kiosk Technicians, LLC.

The Term Loan Facility bears interest at a rate of 17.00% per annum and is scheduled to mature on December 15, 2027. As of the Petition Date, the Debtors anticipate that their prepetition secured lender will likely assert that the Debtors owe approximately \$13,338,000 in principal, \$198,784 in accrued but unpaid interest, and a \$3,100,000 exit fee (the “*Exit Fee*”) under the Term Loan Facility. The Debtors are evaluating whether to file a Challenge with respect to the Term Loan Liens and/or Term Loan Claims asserted by the Term Loan Secured Parties, including as to the allowability and reasonableness of the Exit Fee.

2. Equipment Financing Agreements

In 2023 and 2024, Debtor Bitcoin Depot Operating LLC, as successor to Lux Vending, LLC, became party to approximately ten equipment lease agreements with NFS Leasing, Inc. and five collateralized term loan agreements with VFS LLC to facilitate the lease or purchase of certain kiosks, each as described in more detail below.

Pursuant to that certain Master Equipment Lease, dated as of November 22, 2021, by and between NFS Leasing, Inc. (“*NFS*” and together with VFS and the Term Loan Secured Parties, the “*Prepetition Secured Parties*”) and Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating) (as

⁵ More information on each of these debt facilities is set forth in the First Day Declaration.

⁶ This projected amount remains subject to any Challenges raised by the Debtors or other parties pursuant to the Interim Cash Collateral Orders.

amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date, the “***NFS Financing Agreement***,” and collectively with any other agreements and documents executed or delivered in connection therewith, each as may be amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date, the “***NFS Financing Documents***”), NFS extended loans and other financial accommodations to Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating), as customer, pursuant to the NFS Financing Documents. As more fully set forth in the NFS Financing Documents, prior to the Petition Date, NFS asserts a security interest in, and lien on certain collateral and all proceeds and products thereof, in each case whether then owned or existing or thereafter acquired or arising (the “***NFS Collateral***”).

Pursuant to that certain Master Equipment Finance Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2021, by and between VFS LLC (“***VFS***”) and Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating) (as amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date, the “***VFS Financing Agreement***,” and collectively with any other agreements and documents executed or delivered in connection therewith, each as may be amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date, the “***VFS Financing Documents***” and together with the NFS Financing Documents, the “***Equipment Financing Agreements***”), VFS extended loans and other financial accommodations to Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating), as customer, pursuant to the VFS Financing Documents. As more fully set forth in the VFS Financing Documents, prior to the Petition Date, VFS asserts a security interest in, and lien on all Collateral (as defined in the VFS Financing Documents) and all proceeds and products thereof, in each case whether then owned or existing or thereafter acquired or arising (the “***VFS Collateral***” and together with the NFS Collateral, the “***Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral***”).

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors’ aggregate principal amount of the funded debt obligations on account of the Equipment Financing Agreements totaled approximately \$2,256,184, consisting of approximately \$845,078 under the NFS Equipment Agreements and approximately \$1,411,106 under the VFS Equipment Agreements.

F. Negotiation of the Use of Cash Collateral

Prior to and immediately following the Petition Date, the Debtors and certain of their Advisors engaged in extensive arm’s-length, good-faith negotiations with the Term Loan Secured Parties to negotiate the use of Cash Collateral. The Bankruptcy Court authorized the use of Cash Collateral pursuant to the Cash Collateral Orders. The access to Cash Collateral enabled the Debtors to, among other things, honor employee benefits and wages, procure goods and services, and fund general and corporate business needs, and the administration of these Chapter 11 Cases.

Pursuant to the Interim Cash Collateral Orders, on May 21, 2026, the Debtors deposited \$17,220,000 into the Adequate Protection Account which funds shall be maintained in such account and not utilized by the Debtors or any other party except by further order of the Court. Under the Interim Cash Collateral Orders, the Debtors deadline to assert any Challenges objecting to the validity of the Term Loan Liens and the Term Loan Claims is ~~June 24~~July 8, 2026 and the Committee’s deadline to assert any such Challenges, subject to the requirements of the Interim Cash Collateral Orders, is the earlier of (a) the date of entry of an order confirming a chapter 11 plan in these Chapter 11 Cases, or (b) seventy-five calendar days from the entry of the First Interim Cash Collateral Order (e.g. August 3, 2026).

G. Independent Investigation

In connection with their restructuring and liquidation efforts, the Debtors appointed Alex Holmes and Ivona Smith to the Restructuring Committee and appointed Ms. Smith to the investigation subcommittee thereof (“***Investigation Subcommittee***”). The Investigation Subcommittee is vested with authority to investigate, evaluate, and advise the Board on whether the Company holds any valuable claims or causes of action, including, without limitation, claims against current or former officers, directors, insiders, or third parties, and to make a final determination of appropriate action with respect to any such claims. The Investigation Subcommittee has retained Debevoise & Plimpton LLP as independent counsel and Shannon Lee Beatty LLP as local and conflicts counsel.

The Investigation Subcommittee, with the support of Debevoise and the cooperation of the Company and the Debtors’ advisors, is conducting an investigation consistent with its mandate during these Chapter 11 Cases (the “***Investigation***”). The Investigation is being conducted for purposes of identifying claims that should be preserved and assessing the appropriate scope of releases, if any, and is not and will not constitute a final adjudication of liability, damages, solvency, or any other ultimate merits determination.

In furtherance of the Investigation, at the outset, at the direction of the Investigation Subcommittee, Debevoise had numerous discussions with V&E and Company personnel in order to identify sources of documents and information, custodians, and witnesses of potential relevance to the Investigation. Debevoise also made targeted information requests to the Company and Portage Point, including but not limited to requests for board materials, financial information, internal communications, debt documents, information concerning prepetition transactions, and other materials. In addition, Debevoise collected hundreds of gigabytes of electronic documents and data from the Company and relevant document custodians, conducted targeted searches of such materials to locate additional material germane to the Investigation, and has leveraged that material to conduct numerous witness interviews, which activities remain ongoing. Debevoise also has engaged in discussions with counsel to the Committee and is coordinating with Committee counsel to provide documents and information and rolling updates on the progress of the Investigation and to receive information from the Committee and its constituents that may be helpful in the Investigation.

The Investigation Subcommittee expects to conclude the Investigation and will be in a position to make final recommendations regarding the scope of releases and the identification of Released Parties and retained causes of action, in each event as applicable, ~~in advance of the Plan Supplement filing deadline of July 16, 2026~~ no later than July 7, 2026. Based on the Investigation Subcommittee’s recommendations, the Debtors will file the identity of the Released Parties on the Bankruptcy Court’s docket no later than July 7, 2026. Interested parties will be able to obtain and view such filing free of charge at the following website: <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot>.

H. Committee Investigation

The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan provides that holders of allowed General Unsecured Claims will receive Liquidating Trust Interests. In order to help maximize the value of

the Liquidating Trust Interests, the Committee is conducting its own investigation into estate claims or causes of action and whether or not certain parties should be released (the “***Committee Investigation***”). The Committee Investigation will help identify valuable causes of action for the Liquidating Trustee and will help ensure that the Debtors take a narrow approach to releases under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Committee intends to work closely with the Investigation Subcommittee and its advisors; provided the Committee reserves all rights with respect to the Investigation Subcommittee’s conclusions. At this time, the Committee cannot estimate projected recoveries on account of allowed General Unsecured Claims.

I. Potential Released Parties and Plan Supplement

Upon the conclusion of the Investigation, the Investigation Subcommittee will make final recommendations regarding the Persons and Entities to be included as Released Parties, if any, pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Investigation Subcommittee’s final recommendations and a summary of its conclusions, along with the identities of the Persons and Entities that will be deemed Released Parties, if any, will be included in the Plan Supplement. For the avoidance of doubt, those Persons and Entities not expressly determined by the Investigation Subcommittee to be Released Parties shall be Non-Released Parties.

Potential Released Parties may include, among others, each of the following solely in its capacity as such and the extent permitted by applicable law: (a)(i) the Debtors; (ii) the Estates; and (iii) with respect to each Debtor, each Debtor’s directors, managers, members, officers, principals, committees (including special committees or subcommittees), the Investigation Subcommittee, Restructuring Committee, Chief Restructuring Officer, the Information Officer; (iv) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a)(i)-(a)(iii); and (b)(i) the Committee and its members, each in their capacities as such; and (ii) with respect to the Committee, its retained Professionals, including its attorneys, and financial advisors; *provided, however*, that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases set forth in Article IX of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; or (y) timely objects to the releases set forth in Article IX of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation. For the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released Parties shall not be a “Released Party” under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and shall not receive a release under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

For the avoidance of doubt the Persons and Entities that will be deemed Released Parties remains subject in all respects to the Investigation Subcommittee’s findings and recommendations at the conclusion of the Investigation. Notwithstanding the forgoing, the Independent Member, the Chief Restructuring Officer, and the Information Officer will be Released Parties. ~~Any Person or Entity that is a Released Party shall be obligated to provide reasonable cooperation to the Liquidation Trustee in the Liquidation Trustee’s pursuit of Retained Causes of Action against any Non-Released Party.~~

J. The Debtors’ Operational First-Day Motions and Certain Related Relief

In addition to the Cash Collateral Motion, to minimize disruption to the Debtors’ operations and monetization efforts, upon the commencement of these Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors filed various motions seeking authority to, among other things: (a) continue using the Debtors’ existing

cash management system; (b) pay certain prepetition Claims owed to employees and on account of employee benefit programs and to continue offering employee benefit programs postpetition; and (c) pay certain vendor Claims in the ordinary course of business. On May 19, 2026, the Bankruptcy Court granted the relief sought by the Debtors. Subsequently, on June 9, 2026, the Bankruptcy Court granted such relief, and other relief, on a final basis.

K. Canadian Recognition Proceeding

On May 22, 2026, Bitcoin Depot, in its capacity as foreign representative, commenced an ancillary proceeding in Canada (the “*Canadian Proceedings*”) on behalf of the Debtors’ estates, including the estates of Debtors’ Digital Gold Ventures Inc., BitAccess Inc., and Express Vending Inc. (collectively, the “*Canadian Debtors*”), under the Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (the “*CCAA*”) in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “*Canadian Court*”) in order to, among other things, protect the Debtors’ assets in Canada. Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. was appointed by the Canadian Court as the information officer in the Canadian Proceedings (the “*Information Officer*”). On June 11, 2026, the Canadian Court granted the Canadian Debtors’ requests to recognize and give effect in Canada to subsequent orders entered by the U.S. Court, including the Bidding Procedures Order and the Rejection Procedures Order.

L. Appointment of the Committee

On May 28, 2026, the U.S. Trustee appointed the Committee [Docket No. 101]. The six members of the Committee are: Cash Cloud, Inc., WPS Kiosk Partners LLC, Loomis Armored US, LLC, OptConnect, Inc., Legacy Vending Fund I, LLC, and Bibbeo. The Committee has proposed to retain Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP as legal counsel and Berkeley Research Group, LLC as its financial advisor.

M. Rejection Procedures Order

On June 9, 2026, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order (the “*Rejection Procedures Order*”) approving certain procedures for the rejection of the Debtors’ executory contracts and unexpired leases and the abandonment of personal property in connection therewith (as applicable) (the “*Rejection Procedures*”). On June 10, 2026, the Debtors filed six Omnibus Rejection Notices, each accompanied by a schedule listing the contracts and/or personal property (if any) the Debtors propose to reject and/or abandon and the effective date of such rejection or abandonment. The Debtors are continuing to evaluate the potential rejection of additional executory contracts and unexpired leases and the abandonment of additional personal property in the Debtors’ business judgment.

N. Postpetition Sales Process and Bidding Procedures Order

The Debtors are conducting a sale process led by Hilco for the sale of substantially all of their Assets. On June 10, 2026, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Bidding Procedures Order, which approved the Bidding Procedures, the form and manner of notice of the sale, any Auction, the Sale Hearing, and the Assumption and Assignment Procedures, and authorized the Debtors to implement and modify the Bidding Procedures, subject to the Bidding Procedures Order. The Bidding Procedures Order also provides that the Debtors will not sell state money-transmitter licenses or Bitcoin ATM customer information without further Court order, except for certain Kutt

or ReadyBucks customer information to the extent permitted by applicable law and the Debtors' privacy policies. The key dates and deadlines established by the Bidding Procedures Order are set forth below:⁷

Date and Time	Event or Deadline
10 days after service of the Assumption and Assignment Notice	Assumption and Assignment Objection Deadline. Deadline by which parties must file any Assumption and Assignment Objection.
June 22, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Bid Deadline.
June 23, 2026 at 9:00 a.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Auction (if any). The Auction will be held either (a) at the offices of Vinson & Elkins, LLP, 1114 Avenue of the Americas, 32nd Floor New York, New York 10036, (b) virtually, or (c) at such later date and time or other location, as selected by the Debtors in accordance with the Bidding Procedures.
June 24, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Notice of Winning Bidder(s). The date by which the Debtors will file with the Court the notice identifying the Winning Bidder(s).
June 29, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Sale Objection Deadline. Deadline by which parties must file any Sale Objection.
July 2, 2026 at 9:00 a.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Sale Hearing. ⁸

On the Bid Deadline, the Debtors received several bids for Assets. Pursuant to the Bidding Procedures, and in consultation with the Consultation Parties, the Debtors filed the Notice of Adjournment of Auction to allow more time to evaluate the bids submitted. This evaluation includes, among other things, analyzing bids submitted for different but partially overlapping Assets and evaluating non-conforming bids. As of the date hereof, the Sale Process remains ongoing. The Debtors will announce the results of the Sale Process by filing a notice on the docket in accordance with the Bidding Procedures and the Bidding Procedures Order.

⁷ To the extent such terms are not otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms are used as defined in the Bidding Procedures Order.

⁸ If applicable, Bitcoin Depot Inc., in its capacity as foreign representative, shall also seek an Order of the Canadian Court (the "*Canadian Sale Order*"), among other things, (a) recognizing and enforcing the Sale Order in Canada, and (b) approving the sale of the Assets of the Canadian Debtors and of the other Debtors in Canada (collectively, the "*Canadian Assets*") to the applicable Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders in accordance with the applicable binding purchase agreement(s).

O. Treatment and Estimated Recoveries of Claims and Interests under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

The Debtors expect to be able to pay all Allowed Administrative Claims and Priority Claims in full from Cash on hand and the proceeds of any 363 Asset Sale.

The following table summarizes: (a) the treatment of Claims and Interests under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (b) which Classes are Impaired by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (c) which Classes are entitled to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; and (d) the estimated recoveries for Holders of Claims and Interests. The following table is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

Class	Claim or Interest	Projected Principal Amount of Claims	Summary of Treatment	Estimated Recovery
1	Senior Priority Lien Claims	N/A	Payment in full in Cash	100%
2	Other Priority Claims	N/A	Payment in full in Cash	100%
3	Term Loan Claims	\$13,338,000 ⁹	Cash	To be determined
4	Equipment Financing Agreement Claims	\$2,256,184	Cash	To be determined
5	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Liquidating Trust Interests	To be determined ¹⁰
6	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired/Impaired	N/A	N/A
7	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	N/A	None
8	Intercompany Interests	Unimpaired/Impaired	N/A	N/A
9	Equity Interests	Impaired	N/A	None

P. Releases and Exculpation

As more fully detailed in Article IX hereof, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan contains Debtor Releases, releases of the Released Parties by the Releasing Parties, and an exculpation of the Exculpated Parties. Please carefully review the release and exculpation provisions.

⁹ As Described herein, the Term Loan Secured Parties also asserts the Exit Fee. The Debtors are evaluating whether to file a Challenge with respect to the Term Loan Liens and/or Term Loan Claims asserted by the Term Loan Secured Parties, including as to the allowability and reasonableness of the Exit Fee.

¹⁰ The estimated recoveries for Classes 4 and 5 will be impacted by the results of the Debtors' ongoing Sales Process.

ARTICLE II CONFIRMATION AND VOTING PROCEDURES

A. Confirmation Procedure

1. Confirmation Hearing

On June ~~1~~~~2~~24, 2026, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Conditional Approval and Procedures Order conditionally approving the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, for solicitation purposes only and authorizing the Debtors to solicit acceptances of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Confirmation Hearing has been scheduled for ~~July~~~~1~~August 7, 2026 in Courtroom 402, Floor 4, 515 Rusk Avenue, Houston, Texas 77002 to consider, among other things, (a) final approval of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as providing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (b) confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time by the Debtors without further notice, except for an announcement of the adjourned date made at the Confirmation Hearing or by Filing a notice with the Bankruptcy Court. Parties wishing to participate in the Confirmation Hearing may do so in person or remotely through video or audio access as provided on the Bankruptcy Court's website.

2. Procedure for Objections

Any objection to final approval of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as providing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and/or Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan must be made in writing and Filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on (a) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Vinson & Elkins LLP, 845 Texas Avenue, Suite 4700, Houston, Texas 77002, Attn: Paul E. Heath and Sara Zogelman, and 1114 Avenue of the Americas, 32nd Floor New York, New York 10036, Attn: David S. Meyer and Jessica C. Peet; (b) counsel to the Term Loan Agent, Alston & Bird LLP, 90 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016, Attn: James Vincequerra (c) the U.S. Trustee, 515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516, Houston, Texas 77002, Attn: Andrew Jimenez and Ha Nguyen; (d) proposed counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed in these Chapter 11 Cases, Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP, 787 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York 10019, Attn: James H. Burbage and Emma Karim; and (e) those persons who have formally appeared in these Chapter 11 Cases and requested service pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002, in each case, by no later than ~~1~~~~2~~July 30, 2026 at 15:00 p.m. (CT). **Unless an objection is timely Filed and served, it may not be considered by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing.**

3. Eligibility to Vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

Unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, only Holders of Claims in Classes 3, 4, and 5 may vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Further, subject to the tabulation procedures approved by the Conditional Approval and Procedures Order, to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, you must hold a Claim in Class 3, 4, or 5.

4. Solicitation Notice

All Holders of Claims in Classes 3, 4, and 5 will receive (a) notice of the Confirmation Hearing on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan (the “**Confirmation Hearing Notice**”) setting forth: (i) the deadline to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, (ii) the deadline to object to Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, (iii) procedures for Filing objections and responses to the final approval of the adequacy of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or to confirmation thereof, (iv) the time, date, and place of the Confirmation Hearing, and (v) a QR Code that provides electronic access to the website maintained by the Claims and Noticing Agent which contains all documents required to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; and (b) a form of ballot.

The Debtors are soliciting votes from Holders of Claims or Interests in Classes 3, 4, and 5. The votes are being solicited on a Debtor by Debtor basis. All other Classes of Claims and Interests are not being solicited (collectively, the “Non-Voting Classes”). Holders of Claims and Interests in the Non-Voting Classes will receive the Notice of Non-Voting Status that allows such Holders to opt out of the releases provided and disclosed in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. In addition, subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors proposed not to distribute Solicitation Packages, other solicitation materials, or a Non-Voting Status Notice and Opt-Out Form to: (a) any party to whom the notice of the Disclosure Statement Motion was sent but was subsequently returned as undeliverable without a forwarding address; and (b) the Holders of Class 6 Intercompany Claims, Class 7 Subordinated Claims, Class 8 Intercompany Interests, and Class 9 Equity Interests.

The deadline for Holders of Claims and Interests in the Non-Voting Classes to submit their Opt-Out Forms is ~~July 30~~ July 30, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) (the “Opt-Out Deadline”).

5. Procedure/Voting Deadlines for Classes 3, 4, and 5

In order for your ballot to count, you must either (1) complete an electronic ballot at ~~https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot~~ by clicking “EBallot” under the case action section of the website and following the instructions for ballot submission, or (2) complete, date, sign and properly mail, courier, or personally deliver a paper ballot to the Claims and Noticing Agent at the following applicable addresses: (a) if by first-class mail, ~~Bitcoin Depot Inc. Ballot Processing Center c/o Kroll Restructuring Administration LLC 850 3rd Avenue, Suite 412 Brooklyn, NY 11232~~ or (b) if by hand delivery or overnight mail, ~~Bitcoin Depot Inc. Ballot Processing Center c/o Kroll Restructuring Administration LLC 850 3rd Avenue, Suite 412 Brooklyn, NY 11232~~. BALLOTS SENT BY FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR E-MAIL ARE NOT ALLOWED AND WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

Ballots must be submitted electronically, or the Claims and Noticing Agent must physically receive original ballots by mail or overnight delivery, on or before ~~July 30~~ July 30, 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (CT) (unless such time is extended by the Debtors) (the “**Voting Deadline**”). Subject to the tabulation procedures approved by the Conditional Approval and Procedures Order, you may not

change your vote once a ballot is submitted electronically, or the Claims and Noticing Agent receives your original paper ballot.

Subject to the tabulation procedures approved by the Conditional Approval and Procedures Order, any ballot that is timely and properly submitted electronically or received physically will be counted and will be deemed to be cast as an acceptance, rejection, or abstention, as the case may be, of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

6. Acceptance of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

Your acceptance of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is important. In order for the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to be accepted by an Impaired Class of Claims, a majority in number (*i.e.*, more than half) and at least two-thirds in dollar amount of the Claims voting (of each impaired Class of Claims) must vote to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. At least one impaired Class of Creditors, excluding the votes of insiders, must actually vote to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Debtors recommend that you vote to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. **YOU ARE URGED TO COMPLETE, DATE, SIGN AND PROMPTLY SUBMIT YOUR BALLOT. PLEASE BE SURE TO COMPLETE THE BALLOT PROPERLY AND LEGIBLY IDENTIFY THE EXACT AMOUNT OF YOUR CLAIM AND THE NAME OF THE CREDITOR.**

7. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not contain, as of the date of commencement of the Confirmation Hearing, a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest, or a Holder of a Claim temporarily allowed under Bankruptcy Rule 3018, shall be deemed deleted from the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan for all purposes, including for purposes of determining acceptance of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan by such Class under section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. Statutory Requirements for Confirmation

The Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan only if it meets all of the applicable requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. Among other requirements, because certain Impaired Classes are deemed to reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan must not “discriminate unfairly” against and be “fair and equitable” with respect to such Classes and must be feasible. The Bankruptcy Court must also find, among other things, that:

- a. the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has classified Claims and Interests in a permissible manner;
- b. the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan complies with the technical requirements of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code; and
- c. the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has been proposed in good faith.

1. Classification of Claims and Interests

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to place a Claim or Interest in a particular Class only if such Claim or Interest is substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests in such class. The Debtors believe that the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan's classifications place substantially similar Claims or Interests in the same Classes, and, thus, meet the requirements of section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code.

2. Impaired Claims or Interests

Pursuant to section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, only the Holders of Claims in Classes Impaired by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and that may potentially receive a payment or distribution under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan may vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Pursuant to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, a Class of Claims or Interests may be Impaired if the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan alters the legal, equitable or contractual rights of the Holders of such Claims or Interests treated in such Class. The Holders of Claims in Classes not Impaired by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan are deemed to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and do not have the right to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Holders of Claims or Interests in any Class which will not receive any payment or distribution or retain any property pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan are deemed to reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and do not have the right to vote. Finally, the Holders of Claims or Interests whose Claims or Interests are not classified under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan are not entitled to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

3. Best Interests Test and Liquidation Analysis

Section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that each Holder of an Impaired Claim or Interest either (a) accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or (b) receive or retain under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the value such Holder would receive if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. A hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation analysis (the "**Liquidation Analysis**") will be included in the Plan Supplement.

To calculate the probable distribution to Holders of each Impaired Class of Claims and Interests if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7, the Bankruptcy Court must first determine the aggregate dollar amount that would be generated from the Assets if the Chapter 11 Cases were converted to chapter 7 cases under the Bankruptcy Code. Because the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is a liquidating plan, the "liquidation value" in the Liquidation Analysis for purposes of the "best interests" test is substantially similar to the estimates of the results of the chapter 11 liquidation contemplated by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Debtors believe, however, that in a chapter 7 liquidation, there would be additional costs, expenses and delays that would be incurred as a result of the appointment of one or more chapter 7 trustees who likely would hire a new and different set of professional advisors to evaluate the situation before making any distributions to creditors in accordance with the priorities established under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Costs of liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code would include the compensation of counsel and other professionals retained by a chapter 7 trustee, all unpaid expenses incurred by the Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases (such as compensation of attorneys, financial advisors and accountants that are allowed in the chapter 7 cases), litigation costs, and Claims arising from the operations of the Debtors during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases. Moreover, a chapter 7 trustee would be entitled to statutory fees relating to the distribution of the Debtors' Assets. Accordingly, a portion of the Cash currently estimated to be available for distribution to Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries would instead be paid to a chapter 7 trustee and her/his advisors.

The Debtors believe that anticipated recoveries to each Class of Impaired Claims under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan will provide Holders of Claims in each Class with a recovery greater than or equal to the recovery available in a chapter 7 liquidation. Accordingly, the Debtors believe that the "best interests" test of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code is satisfied.

4. Feasibility

Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that confirmation of a plan not be likely to be followed by the liquidation, or the need for further financial reorganization, of the Debtors or any successor to the Debtors (unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan).

As noted, the Debtors have undertaken a Sales Process pursuant to the Bid Procedures Order in an effort to monetize Assets. The Debtors anticipate that any proceeds received from the Sales Process together with Cash on hand and any other funds to be generated from the Wind Down contemplated by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan should be sufficient to meet the obligations hereunder without the need for further financial reorganization. Accordingly, the Debtors submit that the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan should satisfy the requirements of section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code.

In light of these factors, the Debtors do not anticipate filing a valuation analysis. *See* 11 U.S.C. § 1125(b) ("The court may approve a disclosure statement without a valuation of the debtor or an appraisal of the debtor's assets."); *In re Steward Health Care Sys., LLC*, Case No. 24-90213 (CML) (Bankr. S.D. Tex. July 25, 2025) [Docket No. 5774] (approving disclosure statement without a valuation analysis where plan was a liquidating plan); *In re Sunnova Energy International, Inc.*, Case No. 25-90160 (ARP) (Bankr. S.D. Tex. Nov. 10, 2025) [Docket No. 1205] (same).

ARTICLE III TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, Professional Claims, Adequate Protection Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article IV hereof.

A. Administrative Claims

Unless otherwise agreed to by the Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim (other than Professional Claims and Claims for fees and expenses pursuant to section 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code) will receive in full and final satisfaction of its Administrative Claim an amount of Cash equal to the unpaid amount of such Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (a) if an Administrative Claim is Allowed on or prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or, if not then due, when such Allowed Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter); (b) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, no later than 30 days after the date on which an order allowing such Administrative Claim becomes a Final Order, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (c) if such Allowed Administrative Claim is based on liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of their business after the Petition Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to such Allowed Administrative Claim without any further action by the Holders of such Allowed Administrative Claim; (d) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by such Holder and the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable; or (e) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Statutory Fees

All Statutory Fees that become due and payable prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors on the Effective Date. After the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee shall pay any and all Statutory Fees when due and payable. The Liquidation Trustee shall file all monthly operating reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due. After the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee shall file with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly, Post-Confirmation Reports when they become due. Each and every one of the Debtors shall be and shall remain obligated to pay Statutory Fees to the U.S. Trustee until the earliest of that particular Debtor's case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any Administrative Claim in the cases and shall not be treated as providing any release under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

C. Administrative Claims Bar Date

Except as otherwise provided herein, requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising on or after the Petition Date through and including June 30, 2026 (other than Professional Claims) must be Filed or submitted so as to be actually received by the Claims and Noticing Agent on or before the Administrative Claims Bar Date. Except as otherwise provided herein, requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising after June 30, 2026 but prior to the Effective Date (other than Professional Claims) must be Filed and served on the Liquidation Trustee pursuant to the procedures specified in the Confirmation Order and the notice of entry of the Confirmation Order no later than 30 days after the Effective Date.

Holders of Administrative Claims that are required to, but do not, File and serve a request for payment of such Administrative Claims by the applicable date shall be forever barred, estopped and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Claims against the Debtors, the Liquidation

Trustee, the Liquidation Trust, the Estates, or their respective properties. Objections to such requests, if any, must be Filed and served on the Liquidation Trustee and the requesting party no later than 60 days after the Effective Date.

D. Professional Claims

1. Final Fee Applications and Payment of Professional Claims

All requests for payment of Professional Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date must be Filed no later than 45 days after the Effective Date; *provided* that, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee may pay Professionals or other Entities in the ordinary course of business for services rendered after the Effective Date; *provided, further*, that the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee shall pay the retained Professionals for fees and expenses incurred after the Effective Date in connection with the preparation of final fee applications in the ordinary course without the need for approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Objections to any Professional Claim, if any, must be Filed and served on the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee and the applicable Professional no later than 21 days after such Professional Claim is filed with the Bankruptcy Court. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Claims after notice and opportunity for a hearing in accordance with the Interim Compensation Order. The Debtors or Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, shall pay Professional Claims in Cash in the amount the Bankruptcy Court allows, including from the Professional Fee Escrow Account, which will be held in trust for the Professionals and funded with Cash equal to the Professional Claim Reserve Amount on the Effective Date.

2. Professional Fee Escrow Account

On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Claim Reserve Amount. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be maintained in trust solely for the benefit of the Professionals. Such funds shall not be considered property of the Debtors' Estates or of the Liquidation Trust. The amount of Allowed Professional Claims shall be paid in Cash to the Professionals by the Liquidation Trustee from the Professional Fee Escrow Account as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Claims are Allowed. When such Allowed Professional Claims have been paid in full, any remaining amount in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall promptly be irrevocably transferred to the Liquidation Trust without any further action or order of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Professional Claim Reserve Amount

Professionals shall reasonably estimate their unpaid Professional Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services to the Debtors before and as of the Effective Date, as well as the estimated fees and expenses to be incurred in connection with preparing and filing any final fee applications, and shall deliver such estimate to the Debtors no later than five days before the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that such estimate shall not be deemed to limit the amount of the fees and expenses that are the subject of each Professional's final request for payment in the Chapter 11 Cases. If a Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee may estimate the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Professional.

4. Post-Effective Date Professional Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, from and after the Effective Date, subject only to the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement, the Liquidation Trustee may employ and pay any professional for services rendered or expenses incurred after the Effective Date in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to any party or action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Any such funding for Liquidation Trust Expenses shall be paid from the Liquidation Trust Assets.

E. Adequate Protection Claims

On the Effective Date, any Adequate Protection Claims shall be deemed to be waived and released.

F. Priority Tax Claims

Each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, at the option of the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, payment in full in Cash on the Effective Date, or treatment otherwise consistent with section 1129(a)(9)(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless the Holder of such Claim and the applicable Debtor or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, agree to a less favorable different treatment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will not be entitled to receive any payment on account of any penalty arising with respect to or in connection with the Allowed Priority Tax Claim. Any such Claims or demands for any such penalty shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article IV of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, if not subordinated to General Unsecured Claims pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court. The Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall not assess or attempt to collect such penalty from the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trust or their respective property (other than as a Holder of a General Unsecured Claim and treated in accordance with Article IV of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan).

ARTICLE IV

CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Classification of Claims and Interests

Except for the Claims addressed in Article III hereof, all Claims and Interests are classified in the Classes set forth below in accordance with sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or an Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest fits within the description of that Class and is classified in other Class(es) to the extent that any portion of the Claim or Interest fits within the description of such other Class(es). A Claim or an Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date. Holders of Allowed Claims against more than one Debtor shall be treated as having a single Allowed Claim solely for purposes of any distribution.

The classification of Claims and Interests against the Debtors pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is as follows:

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
1	Senior Priority Lien Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
2	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
3	Term Loan Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
4	Equipment Financing Agreement Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
5	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
6	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired/Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
7	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Deemed to Reject)
8	Intercompany Interests	Unimpaired/Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject)
9	Equity Interests	Impaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Reject)

B. Treatment of Claims and Interests

Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan the treatment described below, and such Claims and Interests shall, for the avoidance of doubt, be subject to the injunction contained in Article IX.E. of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, except to the extent different treatment is agreed to by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, on the one hand, and the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, on the other hand. Unless otherwise indicated, the Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, shall receive such treatment on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or Disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is considered Disallowed and shall be expunged without further action by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court.

1. Class 1 – Senior Priority Lien Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Senior Priority Lien Claims.
- b. *Treatment:* To the extent there are any Allowed Senior Priority Lien Claims, unless the Holder of such Claim and the applicable Debtor or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, agree to a different treatment, on the Effective Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, each Holder of an

Allowed Senior Priority Lien Claim (if any) shall receive, at the option of the applicable Debtor or the Liquidation Trustee:

- (i) payment in full in Cash of its Allowed Senior Priority Lien Claim;
- (ii) the collateral securing its Allowed Senior Priority Lien Claim; or
- (iii) such other treatment that renders its Allowed Senior Priority Lien Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

- c. *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 1 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, such Holders are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

2. Class 2 – Other Priority Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Other Priority Claims.
- b. *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive, at the option of the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, payment in full in Cash on the Effective Date, or treatment otherwise consistent with section 1129(a)(9)(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless the Holder of such Claim and the applicable Debtor or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, agree to a less favorable different treatment.
- c. *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 2 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, such Holders are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

3. Class 3 – Term Loan Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all Term Loan Claims.
- b. *Allowance:* The Term Loan Claims shall be Allowed in an amount equal to (i) such amount as may be agreed upon by the Term Loan Agent, the Debtors, and the Committee, pursuant to any Term Loan Settlement prior to the Effective Date (subject to any necessary approval of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, which may be effectuated, for the avoidance of doubt, pursuant to the Confirmation Order); or absent such settlement, (ii) such amount as may be determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court as a result of any Challenges timely filed in accordance with the terms of the Cash Collateral Orders.

- c. *Treatment:* In full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of its Claim (unless the applicable Holder agrees to a less favorable treatment), each Holder of an Allowed Term Loan Claim shall receive on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter from Cash on deposit in the Adequate Protection Account: (i) in the event of a Term Loan Settlement, such Holder's *Pro Rata* share of the Term Loan Settlement Amount, or (ii) after Allowance by a Final Order, Cash in an amount equal to such Holder's contractual share of the Allowed Term Loan Claims.
- d. *Voting:* Class 3 is Impaired under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

4. Class 4 – Equipment Financing Agreement Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all Equipment Financing Agreement Claims.
- b. *Allowance:* The Equipment Financing Agreement Claims shall be Allowed in an amount equal to: (i) \$845,078 in principal with respect to NFS Financing Agreement Claims and (ii) \$1,411,106 in principal with respect to VFS Financing Agreement Claims; plus in each case, any accrued interest on such Claim and any other reasonable fees, costs, or charges as may be agreed to by the Debtors or Allowed by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.
- c. *Treatment:* In full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of its Claim (unless the applicable Holder agrees to a less favorable treatment), each Holder of an Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim shall receive on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter: (i) Cash in an amount equal to such Holder's applicable Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral Proceeds, and (ii) solely to the extent the amount of such Holder's Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims as of the Petition Date exceeds the applicable Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral Proceeds, such Holder's *Pro Rata* share of Liquidation Trust Interests.
- d. *Voting:* Class 4 is Impaired under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 4 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

5. Class 5 – General Unsecured Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 5 consists of all General Unsecured Claims.

- b. *Treatment:* Each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter its *Pro Rata* share of the Liquidation Trust Interests.
- c. *Voting:* Class 5 is Impaired under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 5 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

6. Class 6 – Intercompany Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Intercompany Claims.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Allowed Intercompany Claims, shall, at the election of the Liquidation Trustee, and subject to the orders of the CCAA Court in the Canadian Proceedings, be (a) Reinstated, (b) converted to equity, (c) otherwise set off, settled, distributed, contributed, cancelled, or released, or (d) otherwise addressed at the option of the Liquidation Trustee without any distribution, in each case in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, no Intercompany Claim shall be entitled to vote or to receive a distribution under this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, no Holder of an Intercompany Claim shall become a beneficiary of the Liquidation Trust.
- c. *Voting:* Holders of Intercompany Claims are either Unimpaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, or Impaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Claims are deemed to have rejected the Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Holders of Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement.

7. Class 7 – Subordinated Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 7 consists of all Subordinated Claims.
- b. *Treatment:* Holders of Subordinated Claims shall not receive any distribution on account of such Subordinated Claims. On the Effective Date, all Subordinated Claims shall be discharged, cancelled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and shall be of no further force or effect.
- c. *Voting:* Class 7 is conclusively deemed to have rejected the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 7 is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

8. Class 8 – Intercompany Interests

- a. *Classification:* Class 8 consists of all Intercompany Interests.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, Allowed Intercompany Interests shall, at the election of the Liquidation Trustee, and subject to the orders of the CCAA Court in the Canadian Proceedings, be (a) Reinstated, (b) set off, settled, addressed, distributed, contributed, merged, cancelled, or released, or (c) otherwise addressed at the option of the Liquidation Trustee, without any distribution, in each case in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, no Holder of an Intercompany Interest shall become a beneficiary of the Liquidation Trust.
- c. *Voting:* Holders of Intercompany Interests are either Unimpaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Interests are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan under section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, or Impaired, and such Holders of Intercompany Interests are deemed to have rejected the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Holders of Intercompany Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

9. Class 9 – Equity Interests

- a. *Classification:* Class 9 consists of Equity Interests.
- b. *Treatment:* Holders of Equity Interests will not receive any distribution or property, on account of such Interests, which will be canceled, released, and extinguished as of the Effective Date, and will be of no further force or effect.
- c. *Voting:* Class 9 is conclusively deemed to have rejected the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Class 9 is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

C. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall affect the Debtors' rights regarding any Unimpaired Claim, including all rights regarding legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claim.

D. Elimination of Vacant Classes

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Combined Disclosure

Statement and Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

E. Voting Classes, Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes

If a Class contains Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class shall be deemed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

F. Controversy Concerning Impairment

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claim or Interest, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

G. Confirmation Pursuant to Sections 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article IV.B herein. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors reserve the right to modify the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan in accordance with Article XI herein to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims or Interests to render such Class of Claims or Interests Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

H. Subordinated Claims

Except as described in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims and Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, reserve the right to reclassify any Claim or Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

**ARTICLE V
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION
OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN**

A. Asset Sales and Abandonment of Other Assets

The Debtors are in the process of selling their Assets pursuant to the Bidding Procedures Order. The Debtors have also sought to abandon certain Assets in connection with the rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases pursuant to the Rejection Procedures. Unless otherwise specified in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, all Assets not sold pursuant to the Sales Process or abandoned pursuant to the Rejection Procedures Order (other than the Non-Contributed Assets) will be contributed to the Liquidation Trust as part of the Liquidation Trust Assets pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall constitute a motion to abandon the Non-Contributed Assets. The Confirmation Order shall constitute: (i) an authorization of the Bankruptcy Court to abandon the Non-Contributed Assets under section 554 of the Bankruptcy Code and (ii) an order of abandonment of the Non-Contributed Assets as of the Effective Date. The Non-Contributed Assets shall not be contributed to the Liquidation Trust, and the Liquidation Trust shall have no ownership interest in the Non-Contributed Assets.

B. General Settlement of Claims and Interests

Pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, issues, disputes and controversies that were, or could have been asserted in connection with the Debtors and the Chapter 11 Cases, except for those expressly preserved by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Retained Causes of Action, which are being contributed to the Liquidation Trust.

The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, issues, disputes and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromise and settlement under section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such settlement and compromise is fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates. Subject to the provisions herein, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests (as applicable) in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

The Debtors and the Committee are each evaluating and may file Challenges, in accordance with the Cash Collateral Orders, with respect to the Term Loan Liens and/or Term Loan Claims asserted by the Term Loan Secured Parties. If the Debtors, the Term Loan Secured Parties and Committee negotiate a compromise resolving any such Challenge(s) in advance of the Effective Date (such agreement, the "***Term Loan Settlement***"), the Holders of Allowed Term Loan

Claims will receive Cash in the Term Loan Settlement Amount, as described in the treatment of Class 3 described herein.

C. Professional Claim Escrow Account

The Professional Claim Reserve Amount shall be held in trust in a segregated Professional Fee Escrow Account for distributions or payment in accordance with the terms of Article III of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Any Cash held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account after all applicable distributions and/or payments are made shall be distributed pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Confirmation Order.

D. Corporate Existence and Dissolution Transactions

On or after the Effective Date, each of the Debtors will be subject to a Dissolution Transaction. The equity or membership interests of each Debtor entity that is not subject to a Dissolution Transaction on the Effective Date will vest in the Liquidation Trust pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtor entities that are not subject to a Dissolution Transaction on the Effective Date will continue to exist after the Effective Date for the limited purpose of completing the Wind Down. Promptly after completing the Wind Down, such entities shall be dissolved by the Liquidation Trustee.

The actions to effect the Dissolution Transactions may include: (i) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of transfer, merger, consolidation, disposition, liquidation, or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and that satisfy the requirements of applicable law, as well as other terms to which these entities may agree; (ii) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, duty or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and having such other terms as these entities may agree; (iii) the filing of appropriate certificates or articles of merger, consolidation, continuance, or dissolution or similar instruments with the applicable governmental authorities; and (iv) the taking of all other actions that the Liquidation Trustee determines to be reasonably necessary or appropriate, including making other filings or recordings that may be required by applicable law in connection with the Dissolution Transactions.

E. Recourse Solely to Liquidation Trust Assets

All Claims against and Interests in the Debtors are deemed satisfied, waived and released as to the Debtors in exchange for the treatment of such Claims under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests against any Debtor will have recourse solely to the assets of the Liquidation Trust for the payment of their Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests in accordance with the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

F. Liquidation Trust

1. Liquidation Trust Generally

On or prior to the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trust shall be established in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement for the purpose of liquidating the Liquidation Trust Assets, resolving all Disputed Claims, making all distributions to holders of Allowed Claims in accordance with the terms of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and otherwise implementing this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. The Liquidation Trust will be overseen by the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board.

The Liquidation Trust shall be administered by the Liquidation Trustee and governed by the Liquidation Trust Agreement, and the Liquidation Trustee shall have the sole power and authority to distribute the proceeds of the Liquidation Trust Assets to Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the treatment set forth in Article IV.B of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the terms and conditions of the Liquidation Trust Agreement. The Liquidation Trustee shall be the exclusive trustee of the Liquidation Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and section 6012(b)(4) of the Tax Code. The Liquidation Trust, acting through the Liquidation Trustee, shall be the sole representative of the Estates under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the Liquidation Trust Assets (including the Retained Causes of Action). The Liquidation Trust, acting through the Liquidation Trustee, shall be a party in interest within the meaning of section 1109(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for all purposes in these Chapter 11 Cases. The Confirmation Order shall contain a finding that the Liquidation Trust has standing to pursue any claim or Cause of Action that is not released pursuant to Article IX.B and Article IX.C hereof, including any Retained Causes of Action, on behalf of the Debtors and the Estates.

Upon the Effective Date, the Debtors shall share communications or documents that are subject to the attorney-client privilege, work product protection, or other applicable privilege with the Liquidation Trust; the sharing of such information shall not operate as a waiver of any applicable privileges. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in connection with the prosecution of any Retained Cause of Action, any attorney-client privilege, work-product privilege, joint interest privilege or other privilege or immunity attaching to any prepetition documents or communications relating to such Retained Causes of Action shall be transferred to and shall vest in the Liquidation Trust. The Liquidation Trust's receipt of such privileges associated with the Retained Causes of Action shall not operate as a waiver of those privileges possessed or retained by any Debtor, nor shall it operate to eliminate the rights of any codefendant to any applicable joint privilege. The Liquidation Trust shall also be vested with each Debtor's rights, as such rights existed prior to the Effective Date, to conduct discovery and oral examinations of any party under Bankruptcy Rule 2004. The Liquidation Trust, however, shall not be considered a successor of any Debtor and shall not assume any obligations of any Debtor other than expressly provided for by this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as directors and officers of each of the Debtors shall be deemed to have been terminated and such persons shall be deemed to have resigned, solely in their capacities as such, and the Liquidation

Trustee shall be appointed by each Debtor as the sole director and the sole officer of the Debtors and shall succeed to the powers of such Debtor's directors and officers.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Liquidation Trust's primary purpose is liquidating the Liquidation Trust Assets, with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, the Liquidation Trust's liquidating purpose and reasonably necessary to conserve and protect the Liquidation Trust Assets and provide for the orderly liquidation thereof.

2. Funding of and Transfer of Assets into the Liquidation Trust

Except as otherwise provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or in the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, all Liquidation Trust Assets shall immediately, automatically, and irrevocably vest in the Liquidating Trust free and clear of all Claims, Liens, Interests, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, other than the Canadian Charges. All Claims, Liens, Interests, encumbrances, charges, and other interests (other than the Canadian Charges) shall be deemed fully released as of the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Confirmation Order. The Canadian Charges shall be deemed fully released as of the date the Canadian Proceedings are terminated. After the Effective Date, neither the Debtors nor any other party shall have any interest in the Liquidation Trust Assets except as expressly set forth herein.

3. Liquidation Trustee, Liquidation Trust Oversight Board, and Liquidation Trust Agreement

The Liquidation Trustee shall be selected by the Committee. The Liquidation Trustee shall be the successor to and representative of the Estate of each of the Debtors appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Liquidation Trust Oversight Board shall be a three-member body with membership appointed by the Committee. The Liquidation Trust Oversight Board shall, as and when requested by the Liquidation Trustee, or as is otherwise required under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Liquidation Trust Agreement, consult with and advise the Liquidation Trustee as to the administration and management of the Liquidation Trust in accordance with the terms of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, and/or the Liquidation Trust Agreement. The Liquidation Trust Oversight Board shall be appointed on the Effective Date and, in the event of the resignation of a member of the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board, a replacement may be appointed in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement; provided, that unless and until any such vacancy is filled, the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board shall function with such reduced membership. The powers, rights and responsibilities of the Liquidation Trustee and the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board, respectively, shall be specified in the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

4. Reports to be Filed by the Liquidation Trustee

The Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, shall File with the Bankruptcy Court (and provide to any other party entitled to receive any such report pursuant to the Liquidation Trust Agreement), no later than 31 days after June 30 and December 31 of each calendar year, a semi-annual report regarding the administration of property subject to its ownership and control pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, distributions made by it and other matters relating to the implementation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

5. Fees and Expenses of the Liquidation Trust

The Liquidation Trust Expenses shall be paid after the Effective Date pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Liquidation Trust Agreement. The Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, may, without further notice to the Bankruptcy Court, Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries, or any other Person or Entity, or any further order of the Bankruptcy Court: (a) retain and rely upon advice of counsel, (b) retain counsel on a contingent basis to pursue Retained Causes of Action and/or (c) to obtain litigation financing or similar financing in the name of, and on behalf of, the Liquidation Trust, as may be necessary or appropriate, including, without limitation, to facilitate the pursuit by the Liquidation Trustee and/or Liquidation Trust of the Retained Causes of Action or otherwise to liquidate or monetize the Liquidation Trust Assets, which financing shall be subject to approval by the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board.

The Liquidation Trustee and all professionals retained by the Liquidation Trustee, each in their capacities as such, shall be deemed exculpated and indemnified, except for fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, in all respects by each of the Debtors. The Liquidation Trustee may obtain, at the expense of the Liquidation Trust, commercially reasonable liability or other appropriate insurance with respect to the indemnification obligations of the Debtors. The Liquidation Trustee may rely upon written information previously generated by the Debtors. The Liquidation Trustee shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities.

6. Indemnification

The Liquidation Trust Agreement may include reasonable and customary indemnification provisions for the benefit of the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board and its members, and/or other parties. Any such indemnification shall be the sole responsibility of the Liquidation Trust and payable solely from the Liquidation Trust Assets.

7. Tax Treatment

Except to the extent that all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9, the Liquidation Trust is intended to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a liquidating trust described in Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(d).

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidation Trust shall be treated as a “grantor trust” within the meaning of Sections 671 through 679 of the Tax Code and the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries shall be treated as the grantors of the Liquidation Trust and the owners of the

Liquidation Trust Assets. Accordingly, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, all parties shall treat the transfer of Liquidation Trust Assets (subject to any liabilities) by the Debtors to the Liquidation Trust as the transfer of the Liquidation Trust Assets (subject to any liabilities) by the Debtors to the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries, followed by the transfer of the Liquidation Trust Assets (subject to any liabilities) by such Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries to the Liquidation Trust in exchange for their *Pro Rata* share of the Liquidation Trust Interests. The Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as the grantors and deemed owners of their respective shares of the Liquidation Trust Assets (subject to such liabilities), depending on their rights to distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. As grantors and deemed owners of such transferred Liquidation Trust Assets, the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries will be required to include in income their respective shares of the income, deductions, gains, losses and credits attributable to such transferred Liquidation Trust Assets. The Liquidation Trust Agreement shall require that the Liquidation Trust terminate after a specified number of years after the Effective Date; *provided, however*, if the Bankruptcy Court approves an extension based upon a finding that such an extension is necessary for the Liquidation Trust to complete its liquidating purpose, the term of the Liquidation Trust may be extended one or more times for a finite period pursuant to the terms of the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

As soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee shall make (or shall cause to be made) a good faith valuation of the Liquidation Trust Assets. All parties (including, but not limited to, the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, and the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries) will be required to use the values assigned to such Liquidation Trust Assets by the Liquidation Trustee for all U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Liquidation Trustee shall be responsible for filing all tax returns, including, but not limited to, any documentation related thereto, for the Liquidation Trust. The Liquidation Trustee shall file all tax returns for the Liquidation Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation § 1.671-4(a) and in accordance with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Within a reasonable time following the end of the taxable year, the Liquidation Trustee shall send to each holder of a beneficial interest appearing on its record during such year, a separate statement setting forth such holder's share of items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit and each such holder shall report such items on their U.S. federal income tax returns. The Liquidation Trustee shall allocate the taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit of the Liquidation Trust with respect to each holder of a Liquidation Trust Interest to the extent required by the Tax Code and applicable law. A holder of a Liquidation Trust Interest may incur a U.S. federal income tax liability with respect to its allocable share of the Liquidation Trust's income even if the Liquidation Trust does not make a concurrent distribution to such holder.

To the extent all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 (each of which will be taxable as a qualified settlement fund if all of the assets are passive investment assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes), any appropriate elections with respect thereto shall be made, and such treatment will also be applied to the extent possible for state and local tax purposes. The Liquidation Trustee will be responsible for payment of any taxes imposed on a disputed ownership fund. Accordingly, distributions from a disputed ownership fund will be net of any taxes relating to the retention, disposition and distribution of assets in such disputed ownership fund. In the event, and to the extent, any cash of a disputed ownership fund is insufficient to pay the portion of any such taxes attributable to the taxable income arising from the assets of such disputed ownership fund

(including any income that may arise upon the distribution of the assets in such disputed ownership fund), assets of such disputed ownership fund may be sold to pay such taxes.

8. Settlement of Claims

Except as otherwise provided in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Liquidation Trust Agreement, on and after the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee may compromise or settle any Claims (including Claims between Debtor entities) without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules and may pay the charges that it incurs on or after the Effective Date for Liquidation Trust Expenses without application to the Bankruptcy Court.

9. Sales of Assets by the Liquidation Trust

The Liquidation Trustee may conduct any sales or liquidations of non-Cash Liquidation Trust Assets on any terms it deems reasonable, without further order of the Bankruptcy Court. Upon the sale, liquidation, transfer or other disposition of the Liquidation Trust Assets by the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trustee shall deposit the proceeds of all such sales, liquidations, transfers or dispositions into one or more of the Liquidation Trust accounts.

10. Abandonment of Assets by Liquidation Trust

The Liquidation Trustee may, on no less than 14 days' written notice to the U.S. Trustee, abandon any Liquidation Trust Assets which the Liquidation Trustee determines in his or her reasonable discretion to be of de minimis value or burdensome to the Liquidation Trust, including any pending adversary proceeding or other legal action commenced or capable of being commenced by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date. If the U.S. Trustee provides a written objection to the Liquidation Trustee prior to the expiration of such 14-day period with respect to the proposed abandonment of any Liquidation Trust Asset, then such property may be abandoned only pursuant to Bankruptcy Court Order.

11. Cooperation of the Debtors ~~and Released Parties~~

Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall, at the cost and expense of the Debtors, and on or after the Effective Date, the Debtors shall, at the sole cost and expense of the Liquidation Trust (which shall, in each case, constitute Liquidation Trust Fees and Expenses hereunder), use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve (including through device imaging) and provide to the

Liquidation Trust the following: (a) all documents,¹¹ communications,¹² and other information (or copies thereof) (collectively, “**Information**”) provided to Debevoise in connection with Investigation, as well as complete and unredacted versions of the reports prepared by the Investigation Subcommittee and/or Debevoise (which unredacted reports may be provided to the Liquidation Trustee and the members of the Liquidation Trust Oversight Board on a confidential basis), (b) all Information produced, or that are otherwise ready to be produced, by the Debtors in discovery in the Chapter 11 Cases, and (c) such other Information relating to the Retained Causes of Action in the possession, custody and control of the Debtors that the Debtors and the Liquidation Trust may agree upon after conferring in good faith; provided that the Debtors shall preserve all Information subject to existing litigation holds, which shall remain in effect; provided, further, that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Debtors shall not be required to (i) incur any liability for any fees or expenses (including any indemnification obligations) that may result from any such preservation or production and any documented costs and expenses incurred by the Debtors in connection therewith shall be borne or promptly reimbursed by Liquidation Trust (which shall, in each case, constitute Liquidation Trust Expenses hereunder), or (ii) take any actions in connection with any of the Debtor’s cooperation obligations hereunder that the Debtors reasonably determine would harm the merits of, create defenses to, or otherwise prejudice the Liquidation Trust Assets, including the Retained Causes of Action, following good-faith consultation and coordination between the Debtors and the Liquidation Trustee or subject to any further court order requiring production.

Subject to Article X.A, (i) to the extent the Liquidation Trust receives information from the Debtors in connection with the Liquidation Trust Assets, including the Retained Causes of Action, the Liquidation Trust’s receipt of such documents, information, or communications shall

¹¹ For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of this Article V, “documents” shall include any printed, written, typed, recorded, transcribed, taped, photographic, or graphic mater, in draft or final form, including, but not limited to: any letter, correspondence, or Communication of any sort; photograph; sound recording; video recording; note, notebook, diary, calendar, minutes, memorandum, contract, agreement, or any amendment thereto; telex, telegram, or cable; summary, report or record of telephone conversation, voice mail or voice mail back-up, Bloomberg messages, discussion, interview, meeting, conference, investigation, negotiation, act, or activity; projection, work paper, or draft; computer or computer network output or input, portable storage devices, e-mail, magnetic and/or optical medias, archived or back up data on any of these medias on the cloud or otherwise, and documents that have been deleted but are recoverable from any of these medias; opinion or report of consultant; request, order, invoice, or bill of lading; analysis, diagram, map, index, sketch, drawing, plan, chart, manual, brochure, pamphlet, advertisement, circular, newspaper or magazine clipping, or press release; receipt, journal, ledger, schedule, bill, or voucher; financial statement, statement of account, bank statement, checkbook, stubs, register, canceled check, deposit slip, charge slip, tax return (income or other), requisition, file, study, graph, or tabulation, and any and all other writings and recordings of whatever nature, and any other data compilation from which information can be obtained, translated, if necessary, by the respondent through detection devices into reasonable usable form; including, without limitation, all things meeting the definition of “documents” or “electronically stored information” set forth in Rule 34 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as incorporated by Rules 7034 and 9014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, as applicable, or meeting the definition of “writing” or “recording” set forth in Rule 1001 of the Federal Rules of Evidence. Any document with any marks such as initials, comments, or notations of any kind is not deemed to be identical to one without such marks and is a separate document within the meaning of this term.

¹² For the avoidance doubt, for purposes of this Article V, “communications” shall include any oral or written utterance, notation, or statement of any nature whatsoever between or among two or more Persons, by or to whomsoever made, and including without limitation, correspondence, documents, conversations, dialogues, discussions, e-mail, interviews, text messages, consultations, agreements, and other understandings.

not constitute a waiver of any privilege, (ii) all privileges shall remain in the control of the Debtors and the Debtors retain the sole right to waive their own privileges, and (iii) reasonable agreements will be made with the Liquidation Trustee such that confidential information and privileges are preserved, while permitting the Liquidation Trustee to use, as necessary to administer the Liquidation Trust, such information and privilege; absent such agreements, either the Liquidation Trustee or the Debtors may present the issue to the Bankruptcy Court for resolution.

Notwithstanding anything herein, the Debtors shall transfer all Information to the Liquidation Trust on the Effective Date.

G. Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements

On the Effective Date, except to the extent otherwise provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, all notes, instruments, certificates, credit agreements, indentures, and other documents evidencing Claims or Interests, and any Equity Interests that are not represented by certificates or other instruments shall be cancelled and surrendered and the obligations of the Debtors thereunder or in any way related thereto shall be of no force or effect against the Debtors or the Liquidation Trust, without any further action on the part of the Debtors, the Liquidation Trust, or any other party. Holders of, or parties to, such cancelled instruments, securities, and other documentation will have no rights arising from or relating to such instruments, securities, and other documentation, or the cancellation thereof, except the rights provided for pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article V, any provision in any document, instrument, lease, or other agreement that causes or effectuates, or purports to cause or effectuate, a default, termination, waiver, or other forfeiture of, or by, a Debtor or its Interests, as a result of the cancellations, terminations, satisfaction, releases, or discharges provided for in this Article V shall be deemed null and void and shall be of no force and effect.

H. Release of Liens

Except as otherwise provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, any order of the CCAA Court with respect to the Canadian Charges, or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, on the Effective Date concurrently and consistent with the treatment provided for Claims and Interests in Articles III and IV, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens against, security interests in, or other encumbrances or Interests in property of any Estate shall be deemed fully released and discharged.

I. Corporate Governance, Directors, and Officers

1. Certificates of Formation and Bylaws

[Reserved].

2. Directors and Officers

As of the Effective Date, the term of the current members of the board of directors, or board of managers, as applicable, of each of the Debtors shall expire automatically and each person serving as a director, manager, or officer of the Debtors shall be removed and shall automatically be deemed to have resigned and cease to serve. Consistent with the terms hereof, each of the Debtors will cease to exist effective as of the Effective Date and, thus, no individuals will serve as directors, managers, or officers after the Effective Date.

J. Director and Officer Liability Insurance

The Debtors (i) have made arrangements to continue the Debtors' current fiduciary liability policy through the purchase of the D&O Tail Coverage, for the six-year period from and after the Effective Date, for the benefit of any person who is serving or has served as one of the Debtors' directors, officers, managers, or employees at any time prior to the Effective Date, and (ii) have fully paid the premium for such insurance. Any and all directors and officers liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance (including all D&O Liability Insurance Policies) in existence as of the Effective Date shall be continued in accordance with its terms and, to the extent applicable, shall be deemed assumed by, or otherwise transferred to, the Liquidation Trust pursuant to section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code effective as of the Effective Date. Entry of the Confirmation Order will constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the foregoing deemed assumption and transfer of such insurance in existence as of the Effective Date. All directors, officers, managers, or employees of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time prior to the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of any such policies for the full term of such policies, to the extent set forth therein, regardless of whether such directors, officers, managers, or employees remain in such positions after the Effective Date.

K. Preservation of Causes of Action

Except as provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release or other agreement entered into or delivered in connection with this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, in accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Liquidation Trust will retain and may enforce, as successors to the Debtors, any claims, demands, rights and Causes of Action that any Estate may hold against any Person to the extent not satisfied, settled, and released under this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or otherwise, including the Retained Causes of Action. The Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, shall have standing and authority to pursue any such retained claims, demands, rights, or Causes of Action, as appropriate, in accordance with the best interests of the Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries. Except as otherwise provided herein, in accordance with and subject to any applicable law, the Debtors' inclusion or failure to include any Cause of Action on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action shall not be deemed an admission, denial or waiver of any claims, demands, rights or Causes of Action that the Debtors or Estates may hold against any Person. The Debtors intend to preserve all such claims, demands, rights, or causes of action as Retained Causes of Action (except as otherwise provided herein or to the extent any such claim is specifically satisfied, settled, and released herein).

L. Substitution in Pending Legal Actions

On the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trust or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, shall be deemed to be substituted as the party to any litigation in which the Debtors are a party, including (i) pending contested matters or adversary proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) any appeals of orders of the Bankruptcy Court, (iii) any state court or federal or state administrative proceedings pending as of the Petition Date, and (iv) any arbitration proceedings pending as of the Petition Date. The Liquidation Trustee and its professionals are not required to, but may take such steps as are appropriate to provide notice of such substitution.

M. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions

The Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) and the Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust (following the Effective Date), are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement and evidence the terms and conditions of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Dissolution Transactions, in each case, in the name of and on behalf of any Debtor or the Liquidation Trust, as applicable, without the need for any approvals, authorization or consents except those expressly required pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the following will not be subject to any document recording Tax, stamp Tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar Tax, real estate transfer Tax, sale or use Tax, mortgage recording Tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee or other similar Tax: (a) any transfer made by the Debtors to the Liquidation Trust; (b) any sales made by the Liquidation Trust to liquidate such assets in the trust and convert such assets into Cash; (c) any sales of assets made by the Debtors under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent that title to the assets being sold transfers pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan after the Confirmation Date; (d) the making or assignment of any lease or sublease; (e) any Dissolution Transactions; or (f) the making or delivery of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of or in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, including any merger agreements, agreements of consolidation, restructuring, disposition, liquidation or dissolution, deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any of the foregoing or pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

ARTICLE VI**TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES****A. Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall serve as a motion under sections 365 and 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code to reject all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, other than the Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases shall be rejected as of the Effective Date without the

need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, except for any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease: (1) that has been assumed by the Debtors and assigned to any Purchaser in connection with a 363 Asset Sale; (2) that has been previously rejected or assumed by a Final Order; (3) that is the subject of a separate motion or notice pursuant to the Rejection Procedures to assume or reject Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that is pending on the Effective Date; (4) that is subject to a motion or notice pursuant to the Rejection Procedures to reject an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to which the requested effective date of such rejection is after the Effective Date; (5) that is a Retained Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or (6) that has previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms or by agreement of the parties thereto.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's order approving the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases as set forth herein pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, the rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is effective as of the Effective Date. Any motions to reject Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases pending on the Effective Date shall be subject to approval by the Bankruptcy Court on or after the Effective Date.

B. Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases

Unless otherwise provided by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all Proofs of Claim with respect to Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Confirmation Order, if any, must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court in accordance with the Bar Date Order by the Rejection Damages Bar Date. **Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not Filed with the Bankruptcy Court within such time will be automatically Disallowed, forever barred from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, their Estates, or the Liquidation Trust, or any of their respective properties without the need for any objection by the Liquidation Trustee or further notice to, or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and any Claim arising out of the rejection of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease shall be deemed fully satisfied, released, and discharged, notwithstanding anything in the Proof of Claim to the contrary.** All Allowed Claims arising from the rejection of the Debtors' Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article IV of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

C. Insurance Contracts

On the Effective Date, the Debtors' rights under and to each Insurance Contract shall automatically vest in the Liquidation Trust as of the Effective Date without necessity for further approvals or orders. Confirmation and consummation of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and the vesting of the Insurance Contracts in the Liquidation Trust as set forth herein, shall not impair or otherwise affect (x) any party's rights to coverage thereunder, including in respect of any claims pending as of the Effective Date or pursued or made thereafter, including any claims pursued or made by the Liquidation Trustee on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, or (y) any available defenses of the Debtors or the Liquidation Trust or any insurer under the Insurance Contracts.

To the extent that any Insurance Contracts are deemed Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases, unless such Insurance Contracts have been rejected pursuant to an Order of the Bankruptcy Court, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan: (a) from and after the Effective Date, all Insurance Contracts will be assumed by, and transferred to, the Liquidation Trust pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code or continued in accordance with their terms, such that each of the parties' contractual, legal and equitable rights under each Insurance Contract shall remain unaltered; (b) the parties to each Insurance Contract will continue to be bound by such Insurance Contract as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not occurred; (c) nothing in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall affect, impair or prejudice the rights and defenses of the insurers or the Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, under the Insurance Contracts in any manner, and such insurers and the Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, shall retain all rights and defenses under the Insurance Contracts, and the Insurance Contracts shall apply to, and be enforceable by and against, the Liquidation Trustee, on behalf of the Liquidation Trust, and the applicable insurer(s) as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not occurred; (d) nothing in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall in any way operate to, or have the effect of, impairing any party's legal, equitable or contractual rights, obligations and/or claims under any Insurance Contract, if any, in any respect, and any such rights and obligations shall be determined under the Insurance Contracts, any agreement of the parties and applicable law; and (e) to the extent any Insurance Contracts provide for a self-insured retention on the part of any Debtor or its Estate, such self-insured retention shall be classified as General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article IV of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

D. Reservation of Rights

Nothing contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Plan Supplement shall constitute an admission by the Debtors or any other party that any contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that the Liquidation Trustee or Liquidation Trust has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors or Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, shall have 45 days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

E. Nonoccurrence of Effective Date

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

F. Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date

All of the Debtors' rights and obligations under any 363 Asset Purchase Agreement or any transaction documents related to any 363 Asset Sale shall be assigned to and vest in the Liquidation Trust.

Unless otherwise provided herein, contracts and leases entered into or assumed by the Debtors after the Petition Date that are not assigned to any Purchaser or the Liquidation Trust shall

be considered repudiated by the Debtors as of the Effective Date, and the counterparties to such contracts, if they believe that such repudiation constitutes a breach of such contract or lease, must File a Claim within 30 days of the Effective Date in accordance with this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or have their rights forever satisfied, settled, released, and discharged.

ARTICLE VII PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. Distributions for Claims Allowed as of the Effective Date

Unless otherwise provided herein, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim becomes Allowed, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim, including any portion of a Claim that is an Allowed Claim notwithstanding that other portions of such Claim are a Disputed Claim, shall receive the full amount of the distributions that the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan provides for Allowed Claims in the applicable Class. In the event that any payment or act under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date. If and to the extent that there are Disputed Claims, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth herein. Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to postpetition interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for herein, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered before, on or at any time after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all distributions to holders of Liquidation Trust Interests shall be made by the Liquidation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, and the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

B. Entitlement to Distributions

On and after the Effective Date, the Disbursing Agent shall be authorized to recognize and deal only with those Holders of Claims listed on the Debtors' books and records as of the Distribution Record Date. Accordingly, the Disbursing Agent will have no obligation to recognize the transfer of, or the sale of any participation in, any Allowed Claim that occurs after the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, and will be entitled for all purposes herein to recognize and distribute securities, property, notices, and other documents only to those Holders of Allowed Claims who are Holders of such Claims (or participants therein) as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date.

C. Disbursing Agent

All distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent. The Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. Additionally, in the event that the Disbursing Agent is so otherwise ordered, all costs and expenses of procuring any such bond or surety shall be borne by the Liquidation Trust.

D. Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent

1. Powers of the Disbursing Agent

The Disbursing Agent shall be empowered to: (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Disbursing Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

2. Expenses Incurred on or After the Effective Date

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Disbursing Agent on or after the Effective Date (including Taxes), and any reasonable compensation and expense reimbursement claims (including reasonable attorney fees and expenses), made by the Disbursing Agent shall be paid in Cash by the Liquidation Trustee.

3. No Liability

Except on account of gross negligence or willful misconduct, the Disbursing Agent shall have no (a) liability to any party for actions taken in accordance with this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or in reliance upon information provided to it in accordance with this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or (b) obligation or liability to any party who does not hold a Claim against the Debtors as of the Distribution Record Date or any other date on which a Distribution is made or who does not otherwise comply with the terms of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

E. Delivery of Distributions and Undeliverable or Unclaimed Distributions

1. Record Date for Distribution

On the Distribution Record Date, the Claims Register shall be closed and any party responsible for making distributions shall instead be authorized and entitled to recognize only those record Holders listed on the Claims Register as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. If a Claim is transferred 20 or fewer days before the Distribution Record Date, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to the transferee only to the extent practical and, in any event, only if the relevant transfer form contains an unconditional and explicit certification and waiver of any objection to the transfer by the transferor.

2. Delivery of Distributions in General

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests as of the Distribution Record Date at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the Debtors' records as of the date of any such distribution;

provided, however, that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Liquidation Trustee.

3. Minimum Distributions

No distribution shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on account of an Allowed Claim if the amount to be distributed to the Holder of such Claim on the applicable Distribution Date has an economic value of less than \$250.

4. Undeliverable Distributions and Unclaimed Property

In the event that any distribution to any Holder of Allowed Claims (as applicable) is returned as undeliverable, no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Disbursing Agent has determined the then-current address of such Holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest; *provided, however*, that such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the expiration of one year from the Effective Date. After such date, all unclaimed property or interests in property shall revert to the Liquidation Trust automatically and without need for a further order by the Bankruptcy Court (notwithstanding any applicable federal, provincial or state escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws to the contrary), and the Claim of any Holder of Claims and Interests to such property or Interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

5. Surrender of Cancelled Instruments or Securities

On the Effective Date, and as a condition precedent to receiving any distribution, each Holder of a certificate or instrument evidencing a Claim or an Interest shall be deemed to have surrendered such certificate or instrument to the Disbursing Agent. Unless otherwise provided herein, such surrendered certificate or instrument shall be cancelled solely with respect to the Debtors, and such cancellation shall not alter the obligations or rights of any non-Debtor third parties vis-à-vis one another with respect to such certificate or instrument, including with respect to any indenture or agreement that governs the rights of the Holder of a Claim or Interest, which shall continue in effect for purposes of allowing Holders to receive distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, charging liens, priority of payment, and indemnification rights. On the Effective Date each Holder of an Equity Interest that is not represented by a certificate or other instrument shall be deemed to have surrendered such Equity Interests to the Disbursing Agent, which Equity Interests shall be cancelled in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

F. Manner of Payment

All distributions of Cash to the Holders of the applicable Allowed Claims under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be made by the Disbursing Agent on behalf of the applicable Debtor. At the option of the Disbursing Agent, any Cash payment to be made hereunder may be made by check or wire transfer or as otherwise required or provided in applicable agreements.

G. Compliance with Tax Requirements

In connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, to the extent applicable, the Debtors, Liquidation Trustee, Disbursing Agent, and any applicable withholding agent shall comply with all Tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions made pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to the contrary, such parties shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including liquidating a portion of the distribution to be made under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding Taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions, or establishing any other mechanisms they believe are reasonable and appropriate. For these purposes, all distributions made on behalf of the Debtors pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall, if applicable, be first in satisfaction of the portion of Claims that are not subject to any withholding tax obligation. All Persons holding Claims against any Debtor shall be required to provide any additional information necessary for the Debtors, Liquidation Trustee, Disbursing Agent, and any applicable withholding agent to comply with all Tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, including an IRS Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable, and any other applicable tax forms. The Debtors and Liquidation Trustee reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan in a manner that complies with all other legal requirements, such as applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and other spousal awards, Liens, and encumbrances. Any amounts withheld pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be deemed to have been distributed to and received by the applicable recipient for all purposes of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to the contrary, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any Tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding, and other Tax obligations, on account of such distribution.

H. Allocations

Distributions in respect of Allowed Claims shall be allocated first to the principal amount of such Claims (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and then, to the extent the consideration exceeds the principal amount of the Claims, to any portion of such Claims for accrued but unpaid interest.

I. No Postpetition Interest on Claims

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order or the Cash Collateral Orders, or required by applicable bankruptcy and non-bankruptcy law, postpetition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any prepetition Claims, and no Holder of a Claim shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on such Claim.

J. Foreign Currency Exchange Rate

Except as otherwise provided in a Bankruptcy Court order, as of the Effective Date, any Claim asserted in currency other than U.S. dollars shall be automatically deemed converted to the equivalent U.S. dollar value using the exchange rate for the applicable currency as published in The Wall Street Journal, National Edition, on the Effective Date.

K. Setoffs and Recoupment

Except as expressly provided herein, the Liquidation Trustee or Disbursing Agent may, pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, set off and/or recoup against any distributions to be made on account of any Allowed Claim, any and all claims, rights, and Causes of Action that the Debtors held against the Holder of such Allowed Claim to the extent such setoff or recoupment is either (1) agreed in amount among the Liquidation Trustee and the Holder of the Allowed Claim or (2) otherwise adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court or another court of competent jurisdiction; *provided, however*, that neither the failure to effectuate a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the applicable Debtor, the Liquidation Trustee, or the Disbursing Agent, of any Retained Causes of Action that the Liquidation Trust may possess against the Holder of a Claim.

L. No Double Payment of Claims

To the extent that a Claim is Allowed against more than one Debtor's Estate, the Holder of such Allowed Claim against more than one Debtor may recover Distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan for all co-obligor Debtors until the Holder has received payment in full on such Allowed Claim. No Holder of an Allowed Claim shall be entitled to receive more than payment in full of its Allowed Claim, and each Claim shall be administered and treated in the manner provided by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan only until payment in full on that Allowed Claim.

M. Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties**1. Claims Paid by Third Parties**

Any Claim will be deemed satisfied in full or in part (as applicable) without a Claims objection having to be Filed by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) and without any further order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent that the Holder of such Claim (a) receives payment in full or in part (as applicable) on account of such Claim from an entity that is not a Debtor (as applicable) and (b) does not File an objection to such Claim being deemed satisfied within 21 days from service of notice thereof. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives, on account of such Claim, both a Distribution under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and a payment from a party that is not a Debtor or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, on account of such Claim, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) will serve a notice of such duplicative payment and such Holder must, within 21 days of receipt thereof, either (a) repay or return the Distribution to the Debtors or Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan exceeds the Allowed amount of such Claim or (b) file

an objection setting forth the reasons that the Holder asserts that such Distribution does not have to be returned.

2. Claims Payable by Third Parties

No distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan will be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to an Insurance Contract until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such Insurance Contract. If the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) believe a Holder of an Allowed Claim has recourse to an Insurance Contract and intend to withhold a Distribution pursuant to this Article VII, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) shall cause the Disbursing Agent to provide written notice to such Holder as to what the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) believe to be the nature and scope of applicable insurance coverage. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers (as applicable) agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such insurers' agreement, such Claim (or the applicable portion of such Claim) may be expunged without a Claims objection having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Applicability of Insurance Contracts

Except as otherwise provided herein, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable Insurance Contract. Nothing contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity may hold against any insurers under any policies of insurance, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

**ARTICLE VIII
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT,
UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS**

A. Allowance of Claims

On or after the Effective Date, and except as otherwise provided herein, the Liquidation Trustee, with respect to all Claims, shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses that the Debtors had with respect to any Claim immediately prior to the Effective Date. Except as expressly provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Cases before the Effective Date (including the Confirmation Order), no Claim shall become an Allowed Claim unless and until such Claim is deemed Allowed under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Bankruptcy Code, or the Bankruptcy Court has entered a Final Order, including the Final Cash Collateral Order and the Confirmation Order (when it becomes a Final Order), in the Chapter 11 Cases allowing such Claim. All settlements of Claims approved prior to the Effective Date pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court (including the Final Cash Collateral Order and the Confirmation Order), pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, or otherwise shall be binding on all parties.

B. Claims and Interests Administration Responsibilities

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, the Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) and the Liquidation Trustee (following the Effective Date), with respect to all Claims, have the sole authority: (1) to File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) to settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) to administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided herein, from and after the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee, with respect to all Claims, shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses such Debtor had immediately prior to the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim or Interest, including the Retained Causes of Action pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

C. Authority to Amend Schedules

The Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) and the Liquidation Trustee (following the Effective Date) will have the authority to amend the Schedules with respect to any Claim and to make distributions based on such amended Schedules (if no proof of claim is timely filed in response thereto) without approval of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that if any such amendment to the Schedules reduces the amount of a Claim or changes the nature or priority of a Claim, the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee will provide the holder of such Claim with notice of such amendment and such parties will have 21 days to file a proof of claim with respect to such claim.

D. Estimation of Claims

The Debtors (prior to the Effective Date) and the Liquidation Trustee (following the Effective Date) may (but are not required to) at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on any such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or during any appeal relating to such objection. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any Disputed Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim for all purposes under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan (including for purposes of distributions), and the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee (as applicable) may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate distribution on such Claim. Notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, in no event shall any Holder of a Claim that has been estimated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise be entitled to seek reconsideration of such estimation unless such Holder has filed a motion requesting the right to seek such reconsideration on or before 21 days after the date on which such Claim is estimated. All of the aforementioned Claims and objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn, or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

E. Adjustment to Claims or Interests without Objection

Any duplicate Claim or Interest or any Claim or Interest that has been paid, satisfied, amended, or superseded may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Liquidation Trustee, without the Liquidation Trustee having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval.

F. Time to File Objections to Claims

Any objections to Claims, which, prior to the Effective Date, may be Filed by any party, shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline.

G. Disallowance of Claims or Interests

Any Claims held by Entities from which property is recoverable under section 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed Disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any distributions on account of such Claims until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a court order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Debtors by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee.

ANY CLAIM THAT HAS BEEN LISTED IN THE SCHEDULES AS DISPUTED, CONTINGENT, OR UNLIQUIDATED, AND FOR WHICH NO PROOF OF CLAIM HAS BEEN TIMELY FILED, SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND SHALL BE EXPUNGED WITHOUT FURTHER ACTION AND WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT.

EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, IN AN ORDER OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, OR OTHERWISE AGREED, ANY AND ALL PROOFS OF CLAIM FILED AFTER THE APPLICABLE BAR DATE SHALL BE DEEMED DISALLOWED AND EXPUNGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE WITHOUT ANY FURTHER NOTICE TO OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT, AND HOLDERS OF SUCH CLAIMS MAY NOT RECEIVE ANY DISTRIBUTIONS ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIMS, UNLESS AT OR PRIOR TO THE CONFIRMATION HEARING SUCH LATE CLAIM HAS BEEN DEEMED TIMELY FILED BY A FINAL ORDER.

H. Amendments to Claims

On or after the Effective Date, except as provided herein or the Confirmation Order, a Claim may not be Filed or amended without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court and any such new or amended Claim Filed shall be deemed Disallowed in full and expunged without any further action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

I. No Distributions Pending Allowance

No payment or distribution provided under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be made to the extent that any Claim is a Disputed Claim, including if an objection to a Claim or portion thereof is Filed as set forth herein, unless and until such Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim; *provided* that any portion of a Claim that is an Allowed Claim shall receive the payment or distribution provided under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan thereon notwithstanding that any other portion of such Claim is a Disputed Claim.

J. Distributions After Allowance

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes Allowed, distributions (if any) shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions herein. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Disbursing Agent shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution (if any) to which such Holder is entitled under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as of the Effective Date, without any interest to be paid on account of such Claim.

**ARTICLE IX
SETTLEMENT, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

A. Release and Channeling of Claims and Termination of Interests

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created or entered into pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Holders of Claims and Interests subject to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall, on account of their Claims and Interests, only be entitled to the distributions, rights, and treatment set forth in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and such Claims and Interests and any other Causes of Action treated, exculpated or released under this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be subject to Article IX. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claims and Interests subject to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, include all Claims against, Interests in, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, and rights against the Debtors, the Estates, or any of their assets or properties, whether known or unknown, and any interest accrued on such Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (1) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is Filed or deemed Filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (3) the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

B. Releases by the Debtors

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, on the Effective Date, each Released Party is deemed released by the Debtors and their Estates from any and all claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors or the Estates, that the Debtors or their Estates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or that any Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors or the Estates, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), any securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Term Loan Facility, the Equipment Financing Agreements, the Debtors' in or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to Claims actually asserted and pursued against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, or any 363 Asset Sale, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, any 363 Asset Sale, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of consummation, the Sales Process, the administration and implementation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the distribution of property under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Sales Process, or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release: (a) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, any 363 Asset Sale Transaction Documents, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or any 363 Asset Sale; (b) any Non-Released Party; or (c) any Person or Entity from any claim or Causes of Action related to an act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence by such Person or Entity.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Releases, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained herein, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Releases are: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, and implementing the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims released by the Debtor Releases; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Liquidation Trust, Liquidation Trustee, Debtors or the Debtors' Estates asserting any claim

or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Releases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, only those Parties or Entities recommended by the Investigation Subcommittee to be a Released Party shall be eligible to receive a release hereunder. Any such determination along with a summary of the findings of the Investigation Subcommittee with respect to each of the Released Parties will be included in the Plan Supplement. To the extent that the Investigation Subcommittee determines to recommend that any Debtor and the Estate thereto should not grant releases in favor of any Person or Entity with respect to any claims, obligation, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever, such Person or Entity shall be deemed a Non-Released Party. ~~Any Person or Entity that is a Released Party shall be obligated to provide reasonable cooperation to the Liquidation Trustee in the Liquidation Trustee's pursuit of Retained Causes of Action against any Non-Released Party.~~

C. Releases by the Releasing Parties Other Than the Debtors

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, upon and as of the Effective Date, each Releasing Party (other than the Debtors and the Estates) releases each Debtor, the Estates, and each other Released Party from any and all claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims, asserted on behalf of the Debtors and the Estates, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert (whether individually or collectively), based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors (including the management, ownership, or operation thereof), any securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Term Loan Facility, the Equipment Financing Agreements, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, any Avoidance Actions (but excluding Avoidance Actions brought as counterclaims or defenses to claims actually asserted and pursued against the Debtors), intercompany transactions, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, or any 363 Asset Sale, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, any 363 Asset Sale, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of consummation, the Sales Process, the administration and implementation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Sales Process, or the distribution of property under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Sales Process, or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth above do not release: (a) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, any 363 Asset Sale Transaction Documents, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or any 363 Asset Sale; (b) any Non-Released Party; or (c) any Person or Entity from any claim or Causes of Action related to an act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence by such Person or Entity.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the foregoing releases, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained herein, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that such releases are: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties; (d) a good faith settlement and compromise of the claims released by the Releasing Parties; (e) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (f) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (g) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (h) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the foregoing releases.

D. Exculpation

Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur liability for and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, or any 363 Asset Sale, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Cash Collateral Orders, the Plan Supplement, any 363 Asset Sale, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of consummation, the Sales Process, the administration and implementation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Sales Process, or the distribution of property under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Sales Process, or any other related agreement, or upon any other related act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place between the Petition Date and the Effective Date, except for claims related to any act or omission that is determined in a Final Order by a court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence; *provided that*, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, such Entities shall be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities regarding the Chapter 11 Cases, the Canadian Proceedings, and pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

The Exculpated Parties shall be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or distributions made pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

E. Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein or for obligations issued or required to be paid pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or the Confirmation

Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests who have held, hold, or may hold Claims or Interests that are treated under this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or are barred by exculpation, are enjoined, from and after the Effective Date through and until the date upon which all remaining property of the Debtors' Estates vested in any Purchaser or the Liquidation Trust, as applicable, has been liquidated and distributed to any Purchaser, creditors, or otherwise in accordance with the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and the Confirmation Order and the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has been fully administered, subject to further extension or reduction by motion on notice, with all parties' rights with respect to such extension or reduction reserved, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties: (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Persons or Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance of any kind against such Persons or Entities or the property of such Persons or Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests; (4) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation of any kind against any obligation due from such Persons or Entities or against the property of such Persons or Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests unless such Holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date, and notwithstanding an indication of a Claim or Interest or otherwise that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims or Interests treated under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Exculpated Parties that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable claim of any kind that has not been exculpated, released, or otherwise barred, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Exculpated Party; *provided, however*, that no claim or Cause of Action of any kind may be asserted, commenced or pursued against the Information Officer or any Related Party thereto without leave of the CCAA Court. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable claim of any kind that has not been exculpated, released, or otherwise barred, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Exculpated Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such claim or Cause of Action File a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, including Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not

explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. Protections Against Discriminatory Treatment

Consistent with section 525 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Supremacy Clause of the U.S. Constitution, no Entity, including Governmental Units, shall discriminate against the Liquidation Trustee or the Liquidation Trust or deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to, condition such a grant to, discriminate with respect to such a grant against, the Liquidation Trustee, or another Entity with whom the Liquidation Trustee has been associated, solely because each Debtor has been a debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, has been insolvent before the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases (or during the Chapter 11 Cases but before the Debtors are granted or denied a discharge), or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the Chapter 11 Cases.

G. Document Retention

On and after the Effective Date, the Liquidation Trustee shall preserve all books, records, electronically stored information, and other documents in accordance with the Debtors' standard document retention policy, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented by the Liquidation Trustee in accordance with the Liquidation Trust Agreement and applicable law.

H. Reimbursement or Contribution

If the Bankruptcy Court disallows a Claim for reimbursement or contribution of an Entity pursuant to section 502(e)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, then to the extent that such Claim is contingent as of the time of allowance or disallowance, such Claim shall be forever Disallowed and expunged notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless prior to the Confirmation Date: (1) such Claim has been adjudicated as non-contingent or (2) the relevant Holder of a Claim has Filed a non-contingent Proof of Claim on account of such Claim and a Final Order has been entered prior to the Confirmation Date determining such Claim as no longer contingent.

**ARTICLE X
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO
CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION
OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN**

A. Conditions Precedent to Confirmation

The following conditions are conditions to the entry of the Confirmation Order unless such conditions, or any of them, have been satisfied or duly waived pursuant to the terms herein:

1. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an Order approving the adequacy of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

2. The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall not have been materially amended, altered, or modified from the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as Filed, unless such material amendment, alteration or modification has been made in accordance with the terms herein.

B. Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date

It shall be a condition to the Effective Date that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the terms herein:

1. the Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and each of the other transactions contemplated herein;
2. the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, and the Confirmation Order is not subject to any stay and has been recognized by the CCAA Court;
3. the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall have been established and fully funded with Cash in an amount equal to the Professional Claim Reserve Amount;
4. the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and all documents in the Plan Supplement shall not have been materially amended, altered, or modified from the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Plan Supplement as confirmed by the Confirmation Order, unless such material amendment, alteration or modification has been made in accordance with the terms herein; and
5. the final version of all schedules, documents, and exhibits in the Plan Supplement shall have been Filed.

C. Waiver of Conditions

The conditions to Confirmation and/or consummation set forth herein may be waived by the Debtors without notice, leave, or Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

D. Effect of Failure of Conditions

If consummation does not occur, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be null and void in all respects and nothing contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by the Debtors, Claims, or Interests; (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; (3) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; or (4) be used by the Debtors or any Entity as evidence (or in any other way) in any litigation, including with regard to the strengths or weaknesses of any of the parties' positions, arguments or claims.

E. Substantial Consummation

“Substantial Consummation” of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 1101(2), shall be deemed to occur on the Effective Date.

**ARTICLE XI
MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR
WITHDRAWAL OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN**

A. Modification and Amendments

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, the Debtors reserve the right to in consultation with the Committee, modify the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, whether such modification is material or immaterial, and seek Confirmation consistent with the Bankruptcy Code and, as appropriate, not resolicit votes on such modified Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. Subject to those restrictions on modifications set forth herein and the requirements of section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 3019 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and, to the extent applicable, sections 1122, 1123, and 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, each of the Debtors expressly reserves its respective rights to in consultation with the Committee, revoke or withdraw, or to alter, amend, or modify the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan with respect to such Debtor, one or more times, after Confirmation, and, to the extent necessary, may initiate proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court to so alter, amend, or modify the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or the Confirmation Order, in such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors may make appropriate technical adjustments and modifications to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan without further Order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

B. Effect of Confirmation on Modifications

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan since the solicitation thereof are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure or resolicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

Holders of Claims that have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be deemed to have accepted the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, as amended, modified, or supplemented, if the proposed amendment, modification, or supplement does not materially and adversely change the treatment of the Claim of such Holder; *provided, however*, that any Holders of Claims who were deemed to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan because such Claims were Unimpaired shall continue to be deemed to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan only if, after giving effect to such amendment, modification, or supplement, such Claims continue to be Unimpaired.

C. Revocation or Withdrawal of Plan

The Debtors reserve the right to, in consultation with the Committee, revoke or withdraw the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as to any individual Debtor, combination of Debtors or all of the Debtors prior to the Confirmation Date and to File subsequent plans of reorganization or liquidation or disclosure statements. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or if Confirmation or consummation does not occur as to any or all of the Debtors, then: (1) the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be null and void in all respects with respect to such Debtor(s); (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount certain of any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, shall be deemed null and void as to such Debtor(s); and (3) nothing contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims or Interests as to such Debtor(s); (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of such Debtor(s) or any other Entity; (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer, or undertaking of any sort by such Debtor or any other Entity; or (d) be used by the Debtors or any Entity as evidence (or in any other way) in any litigation, including with regard to the strengths or weaknesses of any of the parties' positions, arguments or claims. The revocation or withdrawal of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan with respect to one or more Debtors shall not require the resolicitation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan with respect to the remaining Debtors.

**ARTICLE XII
CERTAIN RISK FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED PRIOR TO VOTING**

THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN AND ITS IMPLEMENTATION ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RISKS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH BELOW. HOLDERS OF CLAIMS WHO ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN SHOULD READ AND CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE RISK FACTORS, AS WELL AS THE OTHER INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN AND THE DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TOGETHER HERewith OR REFERRED TO OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE HEREIN, BEFORE DECIDING WHETHER TO VOTE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN. THESE FACTORS SHOULD NOT, HOWEVER, BE REGARDED AS CONSTITUTING THE ONLY RISKS INVOLVED IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN AND ITS IMPLEMENTATION.

A. General Bankruptcy Law and Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan Considerations

1. The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan May Not Be Accepted

The Debtors can make no assurances that the requisite acceptances to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan will be received, and the Debtors may need to obtain acceptances to an alternative plan of liquidation for the Debtors, or otherwise, may be forced to liquidate under

chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. There can be no assurance that the terms of any such alternative restructuring arrangement or plan would be similar to or as favorable to Holders of Allowed Claims as those proposed in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

2. The Debtors May Not Be Able to Secure Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or Confirmation May Be Delayed

Even if the Debtors receive the requisite acceptances, there is no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court, which may exercise substantial discretion as a court of equity, will confirm the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. If the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is not confirmed, it is unclear what distributions Holders of Allowed Claims ultimately would receive with respect to their Claims in a subsequent plan of liquidation.

3. Risk Affecting Potential Recoveries of Holders of Claims in Voting Classes

Projected distributions are based upon good faith estimates of the total amount of Claims ultimately Allowed and the Claims Reserve available for distribution. There can be no assurance that the estimated Claim amounts set forth in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan are correct. If the total amount of Allowed Claims in a Class is higher than the Debtors' estimates, or the funds available for Distribution to such Class are lower than the Debtors' estimates, the percentage recovery to Holders of Allowed Claims in such Class will be less than projected.

4. Failure to Consummate the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan provides for certain conditions that must be satisfied (or waived) prior to Confirmation and for certain other conditions that must be satisfied (or waived) prior to the Effective Date. As of the date of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, there can be no assurance that any or all of the conditions in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan will be satisfied (or waived).

5. Plan Releases May Not Be Approved

There can be no assurance that the releases, as provided in Article IX of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, will be granted. Failure of the Bankruptcy Court to grant such relief may result in a plan of liquidation that differs from the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan not being confirmed.

B. Risks Associated with Forward Looking Statements

The financial information contained in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan has not been audited. In preparing this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Debtors relied on financial data derived from their books and records that was available at the time of such preparation. Although the Debtors have used their reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of the financial information provided herein, and while the Debtors believe that such financial information fairly reflects the financial condition of the Debtors, the Debtors are unable to warrant or represent that the financial information contained herein and attached hereto is without inaccuracies.

C. Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan

The Debtors believe that the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan affords the Holders of Claims the potential for a better realization on the Debtors' Assets than a chapter 7 liquidation, and therefore, is in the best interests of such Holders. If, however, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is not confirmed, the theoretical alternatives include (a) formulation of an alternative plan or plans of liquidation under chapter 11, or (b) liquidation of one or more of the Debtors under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**ARTICLE XIII
CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE
COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN**

The following discussion summarizes certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to the U.S. Holders (as defined below) of Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims and Allowed General Unsecured Claims. This discussion is provided for informational purposes only and is based on the Tax Code, the Treasury Regulations, judicial authority and current administrative rulings and practice, all as in effect as of the date hereof and all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. Events subsequent to the date of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, such as the enactment of additional tax legislation, court decisions or administrative changes, could affect the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the transactions contemplated thereunder. No representations are being made regarding the particular tax consequences of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to any specific holder of a Claim. The Debtors will not seek a ruling from the IRS and have not obtained an opinion of counsel regarding any tax consequences of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to any holder of a Claim. No assurances can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a different position from any discussed herein. This discussion only addresses U.S. federal income tax consequences and does not address any other U.S. federal tax consequences (such as estate and gift tax consequences), or the tax consequences arising under the laws of any foreign, state, local or other jurisdiction or any income tax treaty. This discussion assumes that the Term Loan Claims and Equipment Financing Agreement Claims are treated in accordance with their form for U.S. federal income tax purposes and that the Liquidation Trust is classified as a liquidating trust under Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(d) (except to the extent all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as discussed below). If the terms set forth in the Liquidation Trust Agreement do not permit the Liquidation Trust to be classified as a liquidating trust, the tax consequences for such holders of the Liquidation Trust Interests may differ materially from that described below. This discussion does not describe the tax consequences arising from a U.S. Holder owning or disposing of the Liquidation Trust Interests, which will be dependent in part on the nature of the Liquidation Trust Assets and the activities of the Liquidation Trust.

This discussion does not address any U.S. federal income tax consequences to a beneficial owner of an Allowed Term Loan Claim, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim or Allowed General Unsecured Claim that is an individual, corporation (or other entity taxable as a

corporation), estate or trust that is not a U.S. Holder (a “***Non-U.S. Holder***”). Non-U.S. Holders should consult their own independent tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal and state income tax consequences of the implementation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, including (i) whether Non-U.S. Holders may be subject to any U.S. federal withholding tax or U.S. federal income tax with respect to any payment on Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims or Allowed General Unsecured Claims and (ii) whether Non-U.S. Holders may be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States with respect to the assets and activities of the Liquidation Trust and obligated to file U.S. federal income tax returns and pay U.S. federal income tax on their share of income and gain recognized by the Liquidation Trust.

This discussion does not describe all of the tax consequences that may be relevant in light of a U.S. Holder’s particular circumstances, including, but not limited to, the potential application of provisions of the Medicare tax on net investment income, or tax consequences applicable to U.S. Holders that are otherwise subject to special treatment under the Tax Code, such as: financial institutions; banks; broker-dealers; insurance companies; tax-exempt organizations; retirement plans or other tax-deferred accounts; mutual funds; real estate investment trusts; traders in securities that elect mark-to-market treatment; persons subject to the alternative minimum tax; persons who hold Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and/or Liquidation Trust Interests as part of a hedge, straddle, constructive sale, conversion or other integrated transaction; persons that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar; persons who hold Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and/or Liquidation Trust Interests through non-U.S. brokers or other non-U.S. intermediaries; governments or governmental organizations; partnerships or other pass-through entities or holders of interests therein; persons required to accelerate the recognition of any item of gross income with respect to the Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims or Allowed General Unsecured Claims as a result of such income being recognized on an “applicable financial statement” (within the meaning of Section 451(b) of the Tax Code); and holders not entitled to vote on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. If an entity that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and/or Liquidation Trust Interests, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner will generally depend on the status of such partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships holding Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and/or Liquidation Trust Interests and partners in such partnerships should consult their tax advisors as to the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Allowed Term Loan Claims, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and/or Liquidation Trust Interests.

For purposes of this discussion, a “U.S. Holder” is a beneficial owner of an Allowed Term Loan Claim, Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim, Allowed General Unsecured Claim and/or a Liquidation Trust Interest that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;

- a corporation, or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, that was created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust (a) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and that has one or more United States persons that have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (b) that has made a valid election under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person.

THE FOLLOWING DISCUSSION OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR ADVICE BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO A U.S. HOLDER. ALL U.S. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISORS FOR THE U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL AND NON-U.S. TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN.

A. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to U.S. Holders of Allowed Term Loan Claims and Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims

Pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, a U.S. Holder of an Allowed Term Loan Claim will be treated as exchanging such Allowed Term Loan Claim on the Effective Date for Cash. Pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, a U.S. Holder of an Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim will be treated as exchanging such Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim on the Effective Date for (i) Cash in an amount equal to such U.S. Holder's applicable Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral Proceeds and (ii) solely to the extent the amount of such U.S. Holder's Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims as of the Petition Date exceeds the applicable Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral Proceeds, such U.S. Holder's *Pro Rata* share of the Liquidation Trust Assets attributable to the Liquidation Trust Interests received in exchange for such Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim.

1. Taxable Exchange

Each U.S. Holder of an Allowed Term Loan Claim should recognize gain or loss in a taxable exchange of such Claim equal to the difference between (x) the amount of Cash received by such U.S. Holder (excluding any amount attributable to accrued but unpaid interest or original issue discount ("**OID**"), if any, on such Claim, which amount will be taxable as described below), and (y) such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis, if any, in such Claim. Each U.S. Holder of an Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim should recognize gain or loss in a taxable Assets deemed received by such U.S. Holder for such Claim (in the case of clause (A) and (B), excluding any amount attributable to accrued but unpaid interest or OID, if any, on such Claim, which amount will be taxable as described below) and (ii) such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis, if any, in such Claim. Whether such gain or loss is capital or ordinary in character will be determined by a number

of factors, including the tax status of the U.S. Holder, the nature of the Allowed Term Loan Claim or Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim in such U.S. Holder's hands, whether such Claim was purchased at a discount, whether there is any accrued but unpaid interest or OID on such Claim, and whether and to what extent the U.S. Holder previously has claimed a bad debt deduction with respect to such Claim. See Articles XIII.A(2) and XIII.A(3) below entitled "Accrued Interest" and "Market Discount."

2. Accrued Interest

To the extent that any amount received by a U.S. Holder is attributable to accrued but unpaid interest (or OID, if any) on the debt instruments constituting such surrendered Allowed Term Loan Claim or Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim, the receipt of such amount should be taxable to the U.S. Holder as ordinary interest income (to the extent not already taken into account by the U.S. Holder). Conversely, a U.S. Holder may be able to recognize a deductible loss (or, possibly, a write off against a reserve for worthless debts) to the extent any accrued interest (or OID, if any) was previously included in the U.S. Holder's gross income but was not paid in full by the Debtors. Such loss may be ordinary, but the tax law is unclear on this point.

If the fair market value of the consideration is not sufficient to fully satisfy all principal and interest on an Allowed Term Loan Claim or Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim, the extent to which such consideration will be attributable to accrued but unpaid interest is unclear. Under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the aggregate consideration to be distributed to U.S. Holders will be allocated first to the principal amount of such Allowed Term Loan Claims or Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims, with any excess allocated to unpaid interest that accrued on such Claims, if any. Certain legislative history indicates that an allocation of consideration as between principal and interest provided in a chapter 11 plan of reorganization is binding for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and certain case law generally indicates that a final payment on a distressed debt instrument that is insufficient to repay outstanding principal and interest will be allocated to principal, rather than interest, while certain Treasury Regulations treat payments as allocated first to any accrued but unpaid interest. The IRS could take the position that the consideration received by a U.S. Holder should be allocated in a manner other than as provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, which could include allocating consideration first to any accrued but unpaid interest under the aforementioned Treasury Regulations.

U.S. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE ALLOCATION OF CONSIDERATION RECEIVED UNDER THE COMBINED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN AND THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX TREATMENT OF ACCRUED BUT UNPAID INTEREST (AND OID, IF ANY).

3. Market Discount

In general, a debt instrument is considered to have been acquired with "market discount" if it is acquired other than on original issue and if the holder's adjusted tax basis in the debt instrument is less than (i) the sum of all remaining payments to be made on the debt instrument, excluding "qualified stated interest" or (ii) in the case of a debt instrument issued with OID, its adjusted issue price, in each case, by at least a specified de minimis amount. Any gain recognized

by a U.S. Holder on the taxable disposition of an Allowed Term Loan Claim or Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim that had been acquired with market discount should be treated as ordinary income to the extent of the market discount that accrued thereon while such Claim was considered to be held by the U.S. Holder (unless the U.S. Holder elected to include market discount in income as it accrued).

U.S. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE APPLICATION OF THE MARKET DISCOUNT RULES TO THEIR ALLOWED TERM LOAN CLAIMS OR ALLOWED EQUIPMENT FINANCING AGREEMENT CLAIMS.

B. Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences for U.S. Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims

Pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, a U.S. Holder will be treated as exchanging an Allowed General Unsecured Claim for its *Pro Rata* share of the Liquidation Trust Assets attributable to the Liquidation Trust Interests received in exchange for such Claim. Each U.S. Holder should recognize gain or loss in a taxable exchange of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim equal to the difference between (x) the fair market value of the Liquidation Trust Assets deemed received by such U.S. Holder for such Claim and (y) such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis, if any, in such Claim. Whether such gain or loss is capital or ordinary in character will be determined by a number of factors, including the tax status of the U.S. Holder and the nature of the Allowed General Unsecured Claim in such U.S. Holder's hands.

C. Back-up Withholding and Information Reporting

Under the Tax Code, interest and other reportable payments may, under certain circumstances, be subject to backup withholding. Backup withholding may apply to payments made pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, unless the U.S. Holder provides to the applicable withholding agent its taxpayer identification number, certified under penalties of perjury, as well as certain other information or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be credited against such U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, and such U.S. Holder may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules by filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS.

In addition, information reporting may apply to (i) payments made to a U.S. Holder and (ii) certain transactions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan that result in such U.S. Holder claiming a loss in excess of specified thresholds. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding these Treasury Regulations and whether the transactions contemplated by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan would be subject to these Treasury Regulations and require disclosure on the U.S. Holders' tax returns.

D. Certain United States Federal Income Tax Consequences Relating to the Liquidation Trust

1. Classification of the Liquidation Trust

Pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Liquidation Trust shall be organized for the primary purpose of liquidating the Liquidation Trust Assets and making distributions to holders of the Liquidation Trust Interests on account of any Liquidation Trust Interests received by such holders. The Liquidation Trust is not organized with an objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business, except to the extent reasonably necessary to, and consistent with, its liquidating purpose. Thus, except to the extent all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidation Trust is intended to be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a “liquidating trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(d). Under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, all relevant parties are required to treat the Liquidation Trust as a liquidating trust, subject to definitive guidance to the contrary from the IRS. In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity but rather is treated as a grantor trust, pursuant to §§ 671 through 679 of the Tax Code, owned by the grantors of the trust. For this purpose, the beneficiaries of a liquidating trust are treated as the grantors and owners of the trust.

Although the Liquidation Trust has been structured with the intention of complying with guidelines established by the IRS in Rev. Proc. 94-45, 1994-2 C.B. 684, for the formation of a liquidating trust, it is possible that the IRS could require a different characterization of the Liquidation Trust, which could result in a different and possibly greater tax liability to the Liquidation Trust or the holders of the Liquidation Trust Interests. No request for a ruling from the IRS will be sought on the classification of the Liquidation Trust, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will not take a contrary position to the classification of the Liquidation Trust. If the IRS were to successfully challenge the classification of the Liquidation Trust as a grantor trust, the U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Liquidation Trust and the holders of the Liquidation Trust Interests could be materially different from those discussed herein. The following discussion assumes treatment of the Liquidation Trust as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

2. Creation of the Liquidation Trust

To the extent the Liquidation Trust is treated as a “liquidating trust” then, upon its creation, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, each U.S. Holder of a Liquidation Trust Interest would be treated as having received and as owning an undivided interest in the Liquidation Trust Assets in exchange for surrendering all or a portion of such U.S. Holder’s Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claim or Allowed General Unsecured Claim followed by a transfer by the U.S. Holder of such Liquidation Trust Assets to the Liquidation Trust. Upon the transfer of the Liquidation Trust Assets as more fully set forth in the Liquidation Trust Agreement, the Debtors will have no reversionary or further interest in or with respect to the Liquidation Trust Assets. Under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, all parties (including, without limitation, the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Liquidation Trust and the holders of Liquidation Trust Interests) are required to report consistently with the foregoing for U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes. The tax basis of such Liquidation Trust Interests in the Liquidation Trust

Assets received will be equal to the fair market value of such Liquidation Trust Assets as of the Effective Date (the “**Liquidation Trust Asset Value**”). The Liquidation Trust Asset Value will be determined by the Liquidation Trustee as the trustee of the Liquidation Trust, and all parties must utilize and report consistently with the Liquidation Trust Asset Value for U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes. The determination of the Liquidation Trust Asset Value is factual in nature and the IRS may challenge any such determination.

3. Allocation of Income and Loss and Disposition of Liquidation Trust Assets

Except to the extent all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 for U.S. federal income tax purposes, each U.S. Holder of a Liquidation Trust Interest must report on its U.S. federal income tax return its allocable share of income, gain, loss, deduction and credit recognized or incurred by the Liquidation Trust (including as a result of the sale or other disposition of any Liquidation Trust Assets). Deductions attributable to activities and administrative expenses of the Liquidation Trust may be subject to limitation in the hands of U.S. Holders. The character of any such income, gain, loss or deduction to any such U.S. Holder will be determined as if such U.S. Holder itself had directly sold or otherwise disposed of such Liquidation Trust Asset. The character of items of income, gain, loss or deduction to any U.S. Holder, and the ability of such U.S. Holder to benefit from any deductions, losses or credits, will depend on the particular circumstances and/or status of any such U.S. Holder.

As noted above, except to the extent all or any portion of the Liquidation Trust is treated as one or more disputed ownership funds under Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 for U.S. federal income tax purposes, each U.S. Holder of a Liquidation Trust Interest has an obligation to report its share of the Liquidation Trust’s tax items (including gain on the sale or other disposition of a Liquidation Trust Asset). Accordingly, U.S. Holders may incur a tax liability as a result of owning a beneficial interest in the Liquidation Trust, regardless of whether the Liquidation Trust distributes Cash or other Liquidation Trust Assets. Although the Liquidation Trust Agreement provides that it will make Cash distributions of net income and net proceeds at least annually, due to the Liquidation Trust’s requirements to satisfy certain liabilities, and due to possible differences in the timing of income on, and the receipt of Cash from, the Liquidation Trust Assets, a U.S. Holder may, in certain years, be required to report and pay tax on a greater amount of income than the amount of Cash received from the Liquidation Trust by such U.S. Holder in such year.

4. Tax Compliance of the Liquidation Trust

Except as described in Article XIII.D(5) below in respect of Disputed Claims, the Liquidation Trust will file annual information tax returns with the IRS as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulations § 1.671-4(a) that will include information concerning certain items relating to the holding or disposition (or deemed disposition) of the Liquidation Trust Assets (e.g., income, gain, loss, deduction and credit). Each U.S. Holder will receive a copy of the information returns and must report on its U.S. federal income tax return its share of all such items.

5. Disputed Claims Reserves

To the extent the Liquidation Trustee treats any Liquidation Trust Assets reserved for Holders of Disputed Claims as one or more Disputed Claims reserves held in a disputed ownership fund governed by Treasury Regulation § 1.468B-9 (which would be taxable as a “qualified settlement fund” if all assets of the disputed reserve were passive assets for tax purposes) all parties will be required to report for tax purposes consistently with such treatment. In such case, any Disputed Claims reserve would be a separate taxable entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and all interest and earnings of any such Disputed Claims reserve would be taxable to such entity. In the event of such U.S. federal income tax treatment, a separate U.S. federal income tax return would be filed with the IRS for any such Disputed Claims reserve, and any such Disputed Claims reserve would be subject to tax annually on a separate entity basis. The Liquidation Trustee would be responsible for payment of any taxes imposed on any Disputed Claims reserve. Accordingly, distributions from any Disputed Claims reserve would be net of any taxes relating to the retention, disposition and distribution of assets in such Disputed Claims reserve. In the event, and to the extent, any Cash of a Disputed Claims reserve is insufficient to pay the portion of any such taxes attributable to the taxable income arising from the assets of such Disputed Claims reserve (including any income that may arise upon the distribution of the assets in such Disputed Claims reserve), assets of each Disputed Claims reserve may be sold to pay such taxes.

U.S. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF RECEIVING AND HOLDING LIQUIDATION TRUST INTERESTS.

ARTICLE XIV RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding the entry of the Confirmation Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, following the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain such jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases as is legally permissible, including, without limitation, such jurisdiction as is necessary to ensure that the interests and purposes of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan are carried out. The Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all matters arising out of the Chapter 11 Cases and the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to, and for the purposes of, sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code (provided that the CCAA Court shall retain jurisdiction over the Canadian Proceedings and all matters arising out of, or related to, the Canadian Proceedings, the Information Officer and the orders of the CCAA Court) and for, among other things, the following purposes:

1. To hear and determine any objections to Claims and to address any issues relating to Disputed Claims;
2. To enter and implement such Orders as may be appropriate in the event the Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, revoked, modified or vacated;
3. To issue such Orders in aid of execution and consummation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, to the extent authorized by section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code;

4. To consider any amendments to or modifications of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in any Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order;

5. To hear and determine all requests for compensation and reimbursement of expenses to the extent Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court under section 330 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code;

6. To hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation or enforcement of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan;

7. To hear and determine matters concerning state, local and federal Taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505 and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code (including, without limitation, any request by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee for an expedited determination of Tax under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code);

8. To hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code;

9. To enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases;

10. To ensure that distributions to Holders of Claims and Interests are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan;

11. To decide or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested or litigated matters and any other matters and grant or deny any applications involving the Debtors that may be pending on the Effective Date;

12. To issue injunctions, enter and implement other Orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Person or Entity with the occurrence of the Effective Date or enforcement of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, except as otherwise provided herein;

13. To determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document created or implemented in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan;

14. To hear any disputes and determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or related to any 363 Asset Sale, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture or other agreement or document created or implemented in connection with any 363 Asset Sale;

15. To enforce, interpret, and determine any disputes arising in connection with any stipulations, Orders, judgments, injunctions, exculpations, and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (whether or not the Chapter 11 Cases have been closed);

16. To resolve disputes concerning any reserves with respect to Disputed Claims or the administration thereof;

17. To resolve any disputes concerning whether a Person or Entity had sufficient notice of the Chapter 11 Case, the General Bar Date, the Governmental Bar Date, the Rejection Damages Bar Date, the Amended Schedules Bar Date, the Administrative Claims Bar Date, and/or the conditional or final hearing on the approval of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan for the purpose of determining whether a Claim, or Interest is released, satisfied and/or enjoined hereunder or for any other purpose;

18. To resolve any other matter or for any purpose specified in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any other document entered into in connection with any of the foregoing;

19. To enter and enforce any order in furtherance of the Liquidation Trust Agreement;

20. To resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action relating to the Liquidation Trustee's administration of the Liquidation Trust or the performance by the Liquidation Trustee of any of its obligations, or the exercise by the Liquidation Trustee of any of its rights or powers, under the Liquidation Trust Agreement; and

21. To resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action asserted by the Liquidation Trust or the Liquidation Trustee, or by or on behalf of any non-debtor subsidiary of any Debtor, against any current or former director or officer of any Debtor or non-debtor subsidiary of any Debtor.

ARTICLE XV MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. Injunctions or Stays

Unless otherwise provided herein or in the Confirmation Order, all injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, and extant on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect.

B. Severability

In the event the Bankruptcy Court determines, before the Confirmation Date, that any provision in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is invalid, void or unenforceable, such provision shall be invalid, void or unenforceable with respect to the Holder or Holders of such Claims or Interests as to which the provision is determined to be invalid, void or unenforceable. The invalidity, voidability or unenforceability of any such provision shall in no way limit or affect the enforceability and operative effect of any other provision of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

C. Binding Effect

The Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, the Holders of Claims, and the Holders of Interests, and their respective successors and assigns.

D. Notices

All notices, requests and demands to or upon the Debtors or the Liquidation Trust (as applicable) to be effective shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile transmission, when received and telephonically confirmed, addressed as shall be set forth in the notice of the Effective Date.

E. Governing Law

Except to the extent the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent an exhibit to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan provides otherwise, the rights and obligations arising under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law of such jurisdiction.

F. Withholding and Reporting Requirements

In connection with the consummation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee and/or the Disbursing Agent (as applicable) shall comply with all withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local or foreign taxing authority and all Distributions hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding the above, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or, if applicable, Allowed Interest, that is to receive a Distribution under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed on such Holder by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding and other tax obligations, on account of such Distribution. The Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Disbursing Agent or any withholding agent (as applicable) has the right, but not the obligation, to not make a Distribution until such Holder has made arrangements satisfactory to any disbursing party for payment of any such tax obligations. The Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Disbursing Agent or any withholding agent (as applicable) may require, as a condition to receipt of a Distribution, that the Holder of the applicable Claim or Interest or the Liquidation Trust Beneficiary complete and return an IRS Form W-8, W-9 or a similar tax form, as applicable to each such Holder or Liquidation Trust Beneficiary. If the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee, the Disbursing Agent or any withholding agent (as applicable) makes such a request and Holder or Liquidation Trust Beneficiary fails to comply before the date that is 90 days after the request is made, the applicable requester, in its sole discretion, may (i) make a Distribution net of any applicable withholding or (ii) determine that such Holder or Liquidation Trust Beneficiary shall be deemed to have forfeited the right to receive any Distribution, in which case, (a) any such Distribution shall revert to the Debtors, the Liquidation Trustee or the Disbursing Agent (as applicable) for Distribution to the other Holders of Claims or Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and (b) the Allowed Claim or Interest of the Holder or Liquidation Trust Beneficiary originally entitled to such Distribution shall be waived and forever barred without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

G. Headings

Headings are used in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan for convenience and reference only and shall not constitute a part of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan for any other purpose.

H. Computation of Time

Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next succeeding Business Day. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

I. Reference to Monetary Figures

All references herein to monetary figures shall refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided herein.

J. Exhibits/Schedules

All exhibits and schedules to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, including the Plan Supplement, are incorporated into and are a part of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as if set forth in full herein.

K. Filing of Additional Documents

On or before substantial consummation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Debtors shall File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

L. No Admissions

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be deemed as an admission by any Entity with respect to any matter set forth herein.

M. Successors and Assigns

The rights, benefits and obligations of any Person or Entity named or referred to in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign of such Person or Entity.

N. Reservation of Rights

Except as expressly set forth herein, the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall have no force or effect unless the Bankruptcy Court shall enter the Confirmation Order. None of the Filing of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, any statement or provision contained herein, or the taking of any action by the Debtors with respect to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of the Debtors or Holders of Claims or Interests before the Effective Date.

O. Implementation

The Debtors shall take all steps, and execute all documents, including appropriate releases, necessary to effectuate the provisions contained in this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

P. Inconsistency

In the event of any inconsistency among the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and any other instrument or document created or executed pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the provisions of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall govern.

Q. Dissolution of the Committee

Upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Committee shall dissolve automatically, whereupon its members, professionals, and agents shall be discharged and released from any duties and responsibilities in the Chapter 11 Cases and under the Bankruptcy Code, except with respect to (i) obligations arising under confidentiality agreements, which shall remain in full force and effect, (ii) prosecuting applications for payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of its Professionals or attending to any other issues related to applications for payment of fees and reimbursement of expenses of its Professionals, (iii) any motions or other actions seeking enforcement or implementation of the provisions of this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, and (iv) prosecuting or participating in any appeal of the Confirmation Order or any request for reconsideration thereof.

R. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases

The Liquidation Trustee shall, promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to issue a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases and file materials with the CCAA Court to terminate the CCAA Proceedings. The Liquidation Trustee may determine to close certain of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases before others.

S. Request for Expedited Determination of Taxes

The Debtors and the Liquidation Trustee shall have the right to request an expedited determination under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the determination of any unpaid tax liability of each Debtor or its Estate, for any and all taxable periods ending after the Petition Date through the liquidation of such Debtors as determined under applicable tax laws.

T. Votes Solicited in Good Faith

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors will be deemed to have solicited votes on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and pursuant to section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors and each of their respective agents, representatives, members, principals, officers, directors, employees, advisors, and attorneys will be deemed to have participated in good faith and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, and, therefore, neither any of such parties or individuals nor the Liquidation Trust or Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, will have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

ARTICLE XVI DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS

A. Definitions

As used herein, the following terms have the respective meanings specified below, unless the context otherwise requires:¹³

1. “**363 Asset Sale**” means any sale of the Debtors’ Assets approved by a Sale Order.
2. “**363 Asset Purchase Agreement**” means the applicable asset purchase agreement by and between the Debtors and any Purchaser effectuating a 363 Asset Sale.
3. “**363 Asset Sale Transaction Documents**” means, collectively, the 363 Asset Purchase Agreement and any other agreements and documents executed or delivered in connection therewith, each as may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, waived, or otherwise modified from time to time in connection with the applicable 363 Asset Sale.
4. “**Acquired Assets**” means any and all of the Assets of the Debtors which are sold pursuant to any 363 Asset Sale.
5. “**Adequate Protection Claim**” means the superpriority administrative expense Claims as provided for in section 503(b) and 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code granted to the Term Loan Secured Parties pursuant to the Cash Collateral Orders, which are subject and subordinate only to the Carve Out (as defined in the Cash Collateral Orders).
6. “**Adequate Protection Account**” is used as defined in the Interim Cash Collateral Orders.
7. “**Administrative Bar Date Order**” means any Order of the Bankruptcy Court setting the date by which requests for payment of Administrative Claims arising on or after the Petition Date through and including June 30, 2026 (other than Professional Claims) must be Filed.

¹³ Copies of all Filings in the Chapter 11 Cases (as defined herein) can be obtained and viewed free of charge at the following web address: <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot/>.

8. “**Administrative Claim**” means a Claim (other than Adequate Protection Claims) arising on or after the Petition Date and prior to the Effective Date for a cost or expense of administration of the Chapter 11 Cases that is entitled to priority under sections 365, 503(b), 503(c), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses of preserving the Estates and operating the businesses of the Debtors incurred on or after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date; (b) all fees and charges assessed against the Estates under chapter 123 of the Judicial Code; (c) Allowed Professional Claims; and (d) any cure payment in connection with the assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to a Purchaser which has not been satisfied pursuant to the 363 Asset Sale Transaction Documents.

9. “**Administrative Claims Bar Date**” means the applicable date by which a request for payment of an Administrative Claim (other than Professional Claims or any Statutory Fee) must be filed, which date shall be, as applicable, either: (a) for Administrative Claims arising on or after the Petition Date through and including June 30, 2026, the date set by the Administrative Bar Date Order, or (b) for Administrative Claims arising after June 30, 2026 but prior to the Effective Date, no later than 30 days after the Effective Date.

10. “**Advisors**” means, collectively, Hilco, Portage Point, and V&E.

11. “**Affiliate**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as if the Entity were a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

12. “**Allowed**” means with respect to any Claim, (a) a Claim that is timely Filed and is evidenced by a Proof of Claim or request for payment of an Administrative Claim; (b) a Claim that is listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim, as applicable, has been timely Filed; or (c) a Claim Allowed pursuant to this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided that* with respect to a Claim described in clauses (a) and (b) above, such Claim shall be considered Allowed only if and to the extent that (i) such Claim is not otherwise a Disputed Claim (including as to the priority of such Claim), (ii) with respect to such Claim no objection, request for estimation to the allowance, or other dispute with respect to priority or classification thereof has been Filed (or no motion to deem the Schedules amended has been Filed) and the applicable period of time fixed by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan to file an objection or such motion has passed, or such an objection or motion is so interposed and the Claim, as applicable, shall have been Allowed by a Final Order and (iii) such Claim is not otherwise subject to disallowance under section 502(d) or bifurcation under section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Except as otherwise provided in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or an order of the Bankruptcy Court or with respect to Priority Tax Claims, the amount of an Allowed Claim shall not include interest on such Claim from and after the Petition Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes such Debtor, as applicable. “**Allow**” and “**Allowing**” shall have correlative meanings.

13. “**Amended Schedules Bar Date**” means the later of: (i) the General Bar Date or the Governmental Bar Date, as applicable, and (ii) 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time), on the date

that is 21 days from the date on which the Debtors provide notice of the previously unfiled Schedule or amendment or supplement to the Schedules.

14. “**Assets**” means all of the Debtors’ property, rights, and interests that are property of the Estates pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

15. “**Auction**” has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order.

16. “**Avoidance Actions**” means all avoidance and recovery actions or remedies that may be brought on behalf of the Debtors or their Estates under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including actions or remedies under sections 544, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.

17. “**Bankruptcy Code**” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended from time to time.

18. “**Bankruptcy Court**” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas.

19. “**Bankruptcy Rules**” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and any local rules of the Bankruptcy Court, as amended from time to time.

20. “**Bar Date Order**” means any Order setting the General Bar Date, Governmental Bar Date, Administrative Claims Bar Date, Amended Schedules Bar Date, and Rejection Damages Bar Date.

21. “**Bid Deadline**” has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order.

22. “**Bidding Procedures**” has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order.

23. “**Bidding Procedures Order**” means the Order (A) Approving (I) Bidding Procedures, (II) Form and Manner of Notice of Sale, Auction, and Sale Hearing, and (III) Assumption and Assignment Procedures; (B) Scheduling Auction, Sale Hearing, and Related Deadlines; and (C) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 193].

24. “**Bitcoin Depot**” means Bitcoin Depot Inc.

25. “**Bitcoin Depot Operating**” means Bitcoin Depot Operating LLC.

26. “**Board**” means the board of directors of Bitcoin Depot.

27. “**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or “legal holiday” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)).

28. “**Canadian Assets**” means all of the Assets of the Canadian Debtors’ and all of the Assets of the Debtors located in Canada.

29. “**Canadian Charges**” means the court-ordered charges granted by the CCAA Court in the Canadian Proceedings on the Canadian Assets.

30. “**Canadian Debtors**” means Digital Gold Ventures Inc., BitAccess Inc., and Express Vending Inc.

31. “**Canadian Proceedings**” means the recognition proceedings commenced pursuant to Part IV of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)* in respect of the Chapter 11 Cases of the Debtors.

32. “**Cash**” means cash in legal tender of the United States of America and cash equivalents, including bank deposits, checks, and other similar items.

33. “**Cash Collateral Motion**” means the Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting Adequate Protection, (III) Confirming Application of the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing on the Motion, and (V) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 24].

34. “**Cash Collateral Orders**” means the Interim Cash Collateral Orders and the Final Cash Collateral Order.

35. “**Cause of Action**” or “**Causes of Action**” means any claims, interests, damages, remedies, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise. Causes of Action also include: (a) all rights of setoff or counterclaim and claims under contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (b) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; (c) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544 through 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, including Avoidance Actions; and (d) such claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (e) any state or foreign law equivalents of any of the foregoing.

36. “**CCAA**” means the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36.

37. “**CCAA Court**” means the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List).

38. “**Challenges**” means, in accordance with the Interim Cash Collateral Orders, any adversary proceeding or contested matter (i) objecting to or challenging the amount, allowance, validity, perfection, enforceability, priority, or extent of the Term Loan Debt or the Term Loan Liens, or (ii) otherwise asserting or prosecuting any action for preferences, fraudulent transfers or conveyances, other avoidance power claims or any other claims, counterclaims or causes of action, objections, contests, or defenses against any of the Term Loan Secured Parties or their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, directors, managers, principals, employees, agents, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals and the respective successors and assigns thereof, in each case in their respective capacity as such.

39. “**Chapter 11 Cases**” means (a) when used with reference to a particular Debtor, the case pending for that Debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court

and (b) when used with reference to all the Debtors, the procedurally consolidated chapter 11 cases pending for the Debtors in the Bankruptcy Court under the case caption Bitcoin Depot Inc., et al., Case No. 26-90528 (CML).

40. “**Chief Restructuring Officer**” means Thomas Studebaker in his capacity as chief restructuring officer of the Debtors.

41. “**Claim**” means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against a Debtor or its Estate.

42. “**Claims and Noticing Agent**” means Kroll, the claims, noticing, and solicitation agent retained by the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

43. “**Claims Objection Deadline**” means the deadline for objecting to a Claim against a Debtor, which shall be on the date that is the later of (a) 180 days after the Effective Date, subject to extension by order of the Bankruptcy Court, (b) 90 days after the Filing of a Proof of Claim, or (c) such other period of limitation as may be fixed by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, the Bankruptcy Rules or a Final Order for objecting to a Claim; *provided* that the deadline for objecting to Administrative Claims (other than Professional Claims) filed by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall be 90 days after the Effective Date.

44. “**Claims Register**” means the official register of Claims maintained by the Claims and Noticing Agent.

45. “**Class**” means a class of Claims or Interests as set forth in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

46. “**Clerk**” means the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court.

47. “**Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan**” means this disclosure statement and chapter 11 plan including, without limitation, the Plan Supplement, all exhibits, supplements, appendices and schedules hereto, either in their present form or as the same may be altered, amended or modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

48. “**Committee**” means any official committee of unsecured creditors of the Debtors appointed by the U.S. Trustee in these Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code.

49. “**Common Stock**” means Bitcoin Depot’s issued and outstanding shares of common stock.

50. “**Company**” means the Debtors and the Non-Debtor Affiliates.

51. “**Conditional Approval and Procedures Order**” means the Order conditionally approving the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, for solicitation purposes only and authorizing the Debtors to solicit acceptances of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

52. “**Confirmation Date**” means the date on which the Confirmation Order is entered on the Docket.

53. “**Confirmation**” means the Bankruptcy Court’s entry of the Confirmation Order on the Docket of the Chapter 11 Cases, subject to all conditions specified in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan having been (a) satisfied or (b) waived pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

54. “**Confirmation Hearing**” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider (i) final approval of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as providing adequate information pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and (ii) confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to sections 1128 and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

55. “**Confirmation Order**” means the Order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

56. “**Consultation Parties**” has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order.

57. “**D&O Liability Insurance Policies**” means all unexpired directors’, managers’, and officers’ liability insurance policies (including any D&O Tail Coverage) of any of the Debtors with respect to directors, managers, officers, and employees of the Debtors.

58. “**D&O Tail Coverage**” means coverage under an applicable D&O Liability Insurance Policy that extends beyond the end of the policy period.

59. “**Debevoise**” means Debevoise & Plimpton LLP.

60. “**Debtor Releases**” means the releases granted pursuant to Article IX.B of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

61. “**Debtor**” or “**Debtors**” mean BCD Merger Sub LLC; BitAccess Inc.; Bitcoin Depot; Bitcoin Depot Operating; HoldCo; BTM International Holdings I LLC; BTM International Holdings II LLC; Cash Ramp LLC; Digital Gold Ventures Inc.; Express Vending Inc.; Intuitive Software LLC; Kiosk HoldCo LLC; Kiosk Technicians, LLC; Kutt, Inc.; Lux Vending Kiosk, LLC; MCA Services Group, LLC; and Mintz Assets, Inc.

62. “**Disallowed**” means, with respect to any Claim, or any portion thereof, that is not Allowed, any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is considered Disallowed and shall be expunged without further action by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided, further*, that a Disputed Claim shall not be considered Disallowed until so determined by entry of a Final Order or by agreement between the holder thereof and the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable.

63. “**Disbursing Agent**” means the Entity or Entities selected by the Liquidation Trustee to make or facilitate distributions pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

64. “**Disclosure Statement Motion**” means the motion filed by the Debtors requesting that the Bankruptcy Court (i) schedule a hearing on this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, (ii) establish objection deadlines, (iii) approve the solicitation materials, and (iv) grant related relief.

65. “**Disputed**” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, that such Claim or Interest (a) is not yet Allowed, (b) is not Disallowed by the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order, as applicable, (c) as to which a dispute is being adjudicated by the Bankruptcy Court, including a dispute about the priority or the extent of the secured amount of such claim under section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, or another court of competent jurisdiction in accordance with non-bankruptcy law, or (d) is or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or disputed and for which a Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed in accordance with the Bar Date Order or the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

66. “**Dissolution Transactions**” means the transactions that the Debtors or Liquidation Trustee determine to be necessary or appropriate to implement the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and ultimately result in the dissolution or other termination of the legal entities that comprise the Debtors.

67. “**Distribution Date**” means, except as otherwise set forth herein, the date or dates determined by the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, upon which the Disbursing Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims entitled to receive distributions under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

68. “**Distribution Record Date**” means 5:00 p.m., Central Time, on the Confirmation Date.

69. “**Docket**” means the docket in the Chapter 11 Cases maintained by the Clerk.

70. “**Effective Date**” means the day, as determined by the Debtors, that is the Business Day as soon as reasonably practicable after all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan set forth herein have been satisfied or waived in accordance with the requirements of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

71. “**Entity**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. “**Equipment Financing Agreements**” means, collectively, the VFS Financing Agreement and the NFS Financing Agreement.

73. “**Equipment Financing Agreement Claim**” means any Claim arising under, derived from, secured by, based on, or related to the Equipment Financing Agreements or any other agreement, instrument, or document executed at any time in connection therewith, or any guaranty thereof.

74. “**Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral**” means, collectively, the NFS Collateral and VFS Collateral.

75. “**Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral Proceeds**” means Cash in an amount attributable to any net proceeds of the sale of the applicable Equipment Financing Agreement Collateral, as determined by the Debtors in accordance with the Bidding Procedures Order.

76. “**Equipment Financing Liens**” means, collectively, the NFS Liens and VFS liens.

77. “**Equity Interest**” means all Interests arising from or related to the Common Stock.

78. “**Estate**” means as to each Debtor, the estate created for such Debtor in its Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of such Debtor’s Chapter 11 Case.

79. “**Exculpated Parties**” means the following Entities, each in their respective capacities as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Investigation Subcommittee; (c) the Committee; and (d) the members of the Committee and any other statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases.

80. “**Executory Contract**” means a contract to which one or more of the Debtors is a party and that is subject to assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

81. “**File**,” “**Filed**,” or “**Filing**” means file, filed, or filing with the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases.

82. “**Final Cash Collateral Order**” means the final Order approving the Cash Collateral Motion.

83. “**Final Order**” means as applicable, an order, or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, and as to which the time to appeal or seek certiorari has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be filed has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment could be appealed or from which certiorari could be sought or the new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have been denied, resulted in no modification of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice.

84. “**First Day Declaration**” means the *Declaration of Thomas Studebaker in Support of the Chapter 11 Cases and First-Day Motions* [Docket No. 23].

85. “**First Interim Cash Collateral Order**” means the *Interim Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting Adequate Protection, (III) Confirming Application of the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Second Interim Hearing, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 44].

86. “**General Bar Date**” means July 21, 2026, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time), pursuant to the Bar Date Order.

87. “**General Unsecured Claim**” means any Claim against any Debtor that is not a Secured Claim, Administrative Claim, Professional Claim, Priority Tax Claim, Senior Priority Lien Claim, Other Priority Claim, Adequate Protection Claim, Term Loan Claim, Equipment Financing Agreement Claim, Intercompany Claim, or Subordinated Claim, to the extent such Claim has not already been paid during the Chapter 11 Cases or assumed by a Purchaser under a 363 Asset Purchase Agreement.

88. “**Governmental Bar Date**” means November 23, 2026, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time), pursuant to the Bar Date Order.

89. “**Governmental Unit**” shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

90. “**Hilco**” means, collectively, Hilco Corporate Finance, LLC, Hilco Commercial Industrial, LLC, Hilco Real Estate, LLC, and Hilco IP Services, LLC.

91. “**Holder**” means a Person or Entity holding a Claim against or Interest in a Debtor, as applicable.

92. “**HoldCo**” means BT HoldCo LLC.

93. “**Impaired**” means with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

94. “**Independent Member**” means Ivona Smith in her capacity as independent member of the Board and the Investigation Subcommittee.

95. “**Information Officer**” means Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. and their counsel, Blake, Cassels & Graydon LLP.

96. “**Insurance Contract**” means any policy of insurance, including the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, under which any of the Debtors could have asserted, did assert or may in the future assert a right to coverage for any claim, together with any other contracts, documents or instruments that pertain or relate to such policy.

97. “**Intercompany Claim**” means any Claim held by a Debtor or an Affiliate against a Debtor or an Affiliate.

98. “**Intercompany Interest**” means any Interest in a Debtor held by another Debtor.

99. “**Interest**” means any equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) in any Debtor and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any

character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor.

100. “**Interim Cash Collateral Orders**” means, together, the First Interim Cash Collateral Order, the Second Cash Collateral Order, the Third Interim Cash Collateral Order, and any subsequent Orders approving the Cash Collateral Motion on an interim basis.

101. “**Interim Compensation Order**” means the Order approving procedures for the interim compensation of Professionals in the Chapter 11 Cases.

102. “**Investigation**” means the investigation by the Investigation Subcommittee into whether the Debtors hold any valuable claims or Causes of Action, including, without limitation, claims against current or former officers, directors, insiders, or third parties.

103. “**Investigation Subcommittee**” means the subcommittee of the Restructuring Committee, consisting of Ivona Smith, with the authority to conduct the Investigation and to make a final determination of appropriate action with respect to any Claims or Causes of Action that are the subject of the Investigation.

104. “**IRS**” means the Internal Revenue Service.

105. “**Judicial Code**” means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1–4001, as amended from time to time.

106. “**Kroll**” means Kroll Restructuring Administration LLC.

107. “**Lien**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

108. “**Liquidation Trust**” means the trust established on the Effective Date in accordance with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

109. “**Liquidation Trust Accounts**” means the bank accounts to be held in the name of the Liquidation Trustee that are created pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

110. “**Liquidation Trust Agreement**” means that certain agreement establishing and governing the Liquidation Trust.

111. “**Liquidation Trust Assets**” means all Assets held by the Debtors as of the Effective Date (other than the Non-Contributed Assets), which shall be treated as transferred to and beneficially owned by the Liquidation Trust as of the Effective Date.

112. “**Liquidation Trust Beneficiaries**” means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims and, if applicable, Holders of Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims.

113. “**Liquidation Trust Expenses**” means the actual expenses (including any taxes imposed on or payable by the Liquidation Trust or in respect of the Liquidation Trust Assets and professional fees) incurred by the Liquidation Trust, any professionals retained by the Liquidation Trust, and any additional amount determined to be necessary by the Liquidation Trustee to adequately reserve for the operating expenses of the Liquidation Trust that shall be paid out of the Liquidation Trust Assets.

114. “**Liquidation Trust Interests**” means the beneficial interests in the Liquidation Trust and rights with respect to the Liquidation Trust Assets to be distributed on a *Pro Rata* basis to the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims and, if applicable, Holders of Allowed Equipment Financing Agreement Claims.

115. “**Liquidation Trust Oversight Board**” means a three-member board with membership appointed by the Committee on the Effective Date, pursuant to the Liquidation Trust Agreement.

116. “**Liquidation Trustee**” means, in its capacity as such, the trustee selected by the Committee on or prior to the Effective Date to serve as the sole officer and/or responsible Person for the Debtors following the Effective Date and to (a) administer the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan in accordance with its terms and the Liquidation Trust Agreement, (b) serve as the trustee and administrator for the Liquidation Trust, and (c) take such other actions as may be authorized under the Liquidation Trust Agreement, and any successor thereto.

117. “**NFS**” means NFS Leasing, Inc.

118. “**NFS Collateral**” means certain collateral and all proceeds and products thereof, in each case whether then owned or existing or thereafter acquired or arising under the NFS Financing Agreement.

119. “**NFS Financing Agreement**” means that certain *Master Equipment Lease* dated as of November 22, 2021 by and between NFS and Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating) (as amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date).

120. “**NFS Liens**” means NFS’s asserted security interest in, and lien on the NFS Collateral.

121. “**Non-Contributed Asset**” means (i) property of any Debtor’s Estate that is abandoned under section 554 of the Bankruptcy Code prior to the Effective Date, and (ii) any asset, right, arrangement, non-executory contract, or other property that is listed in the Plan Supplement as a Non-Contributed Asset.

122. “**Non-Debtor Affiliates**” means Brazil BTM Limitada; BTM Solutions India Privat Ltd.; NZ BTM Ltd.; AUS BTM Pty. Ltd.; UK BTM Ltd.; HK BTM Ltd.; and Bitcoin Depot, S.de.R.L. de C.V.

123. “**Non-Released Parties**” means any Persons or Entities identified in the Schedule of Non-Released Parties included in the Plan Supplement, and any Persons or Entities not expressly identified as Released Parties following the conclusion of the Investigation.

124. “**Non-Voting Classes**” means all Classes under this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan other than Classes 3, 4, and 5.

125. “**Notice of Adjournment of Auction**” means, together, the *Notice of Adjournment of Auction for the Sale of the Debtors’ Assets Free and Clear of any and all Claims, Interests, and Encumbrances* [Docket No. 313], and any other subsequent notices filed on the docket of the Bankruptcy Court further adjourning the Auction.

126. “**Notice of Non-Voting Status**” means the notice to Holders of Claims or Interests not entitled to vote on this Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan informing those Holders of their non-voting status.

127. “**Notice of Winning Bidder**” has the meaning set forth in the Bidding Procedures Order.

128. “**Opt-Out Deadline**” means ~~[-]~~[July 30](#), 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time).

129. “**Opt-Out Form**” means the form received by Holders of Claims and Interests who receive a Notice of Non-Voting Status that allows such Holders to opt out of the releases provided and disclosed in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

130. “**Order**” means an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court as entered on the Docket.

131. “**Other Priority Claims**” means any Claim that is: (a) entitled to priority of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim; or (b) secured by a CCAA Court-ordered charge on the Canadian Assets in the Canadian Proceedings.

132. “**Person**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

133. “**Petition Date**” means the date on which each Debtor filed its voluntary petition for relief commencing the Chapter 11 Cases.

134. “**Plan Objection Deadline**” means the date the Bankruptcy Court establishes as the deadline to File an objection to Confirmation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

135. “**Plan Supplement**” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, agreements, schedules, and exhibits to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan (in each case, as may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) to be Filed by the Debtors no later than seven (7) days before the Plan Objection Deadline (provided, however, that the identity of the Released Parties will be filed no later than July 7, 2026), including the following, as applicable: (a) the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action; (b) a schedule identifying the Non-Contributed Assets; (c) the Liquidation Trust Agreement; (d) the Schedule of Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (d) the Liquidation Analysis; (e) a summary of the

findings of the Investigation Subcommittee; (f) the identity of the Released Parties; and (g) the identity of, and the proposed compensation to be paid to, the Liquidation Trustee.

136. “**Post-Confirmation Report**” means post-confirmation reports in accordance with the U.S. Trustee’s Region 7 Guidelines for Debtors-in-Possession.

137. “**Portage Point**” means Triple P TRS, LLC.

138. “**Priority Tax Claim**” means a Claim held by a Governmental Unit of the kind entitled to priority of payment as specified in sections 502(i) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

139. “**Pro Rata**” means the proportion that an Allowed Claim in Classes 4, and 5 for each Debtor bears to the aggregate amount of all Allowed Claims in such Classes for each such Debtor. Until all Disputed Claims in a Class are resolved, Disputed Claims shall be treated as Allowed Claims in their face amount for purposes of calculating *Pro Rata* distributions of property to Holders of Allowed Claims in such Class, and Disputed Claims that do not specify an amount shall be treated as Allowed Claims in an amount to be determined in the reasonable discretion of the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, as applicable, for purposes of calculating *Pro Rata* distributions of property to Holders of Allowed Claims in such Class.

140. “**Professional**” means any professional Person employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code pursuant to an Order of the Bankruptcy Court and to be compensated for services rendered pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code.

141. “**Professional Claim**” means a Claim by a professional seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date under sections 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent such fees and expenses have not been paid pursuant to the Interim Compensation Order or any order of the Bankruptcy Court. To the extent the Bankruptcy Court denies or reduces by a Final Order any amount of a Professional’s requested fees and expenses, then the amount by which such fees or expenses are reduced or denied shall reduce the applicable Allowed Professional Claim.

142. “**Professional Claim Reserve Amount**” means the reasonable estimate of the aggregate amount of Allowed Professional Claims relating to the period prior to the Effective Date as well as an estimated aggregate amount related to the preparation, filing and prosecution of fee applications following the Effective Date, which estimates Professionals shall deliver to the Debtors as set forth in Article III.D of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

143. “**Professional Fee Escrow Account**” means the escrow account at Kroll the Debtors were authorized and directed to fund pursuant to the Cash Collateral Orders for the sole purpose of reserving for and paying unpaid Allowed Professional Fees which will be funded by the Debtors with Cash as soon as possible after Confirmation and not later than the Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Claim Reserve Amount. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) to the extent that the Professional Fee Escrow Account is not sufficient to satisfy in full all Allowed Professional Claims, such Allowed Professional Claims shall nevertheless be paid in full in Cash

by the Liquidation Trustee from other available Cash in the Claims Reserve prior to making any distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims, and (ii) any fees and expenses by Professionals in connection with preparing fee applications shall be paid by the Liquidation Trustee from the Professional Fee Escrow Account or, if exhausted, from other available Cash in the Claims Reserve prior to making any distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims.

144. “***Proof of Claim***” means a proof of Claim Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

145. “***Purchaser***” means any Entity or Entities which will acquire any Assets in connection with a 363 Asset Sale.

146. “***Rejection Damages Bar Date***” means the deadline to File a Proof of Claim for damages relating to the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, which, pursuant to the Bar Date Order, is the later of: (i) the General Bar Date or the Governmental Bar Date, as applicable, and (ii) 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on the date that is 30 days after the effective date of rejection of any executory contracts or unexpired leases of the Debtors and/or abandonment of property in connection therewith.

147. “***Related Party***” means, with respect to any Entity, such Entity’s predecessors, successors, assigns, and present and former Affiliates (whether by operation of law or otherwise) and subsidiaries, and each of their respective managed accounts or funds or investment vehicles, and each of their respective current and former direct and indirect equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, shareholders, members, partners, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, management companies, fund advisors, and other professionals, in each case acting in such capacity.

148. “***Released Party***” means each Person or Entity identified as a Released Party in the Plan Supplement as recommended by the Independent Subcommittee ~~at the conclusion of the Investigation. — Any Person or Entity that is a Released Party shall be obligated to provide reasonable cooperation to the Liquidation Trustee in the Liquidation Trustee’s pursuit of Retained Causes of Action.~~¹⁴ and filed on the Bankruptcy Court’s docket no later than July 7, 2026,¹⁴ which may include, each of the following solely in its capacity as such and the extent permitted by applicable law: (a)(i) the Debtors; (ii) the Estates; and (iii) with respect to each Debtor, each Debtor’s directors, managers, members, officers, principals, committees (including special committees or subcommittees), the Investigation Subcommittee, Restructuring Committee, Chief Restructuring Officer, the Information Officer; (iv) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a)(i)-(a)(iii); and (b)(i) the Committee and its members, each in their capacities as such; and (ii) with respect to the Committee, its retained Professionals, including its attorneys, and financial advisors; *provided, however*, that in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases set forth in Article IX of the Combined Disclosure Statement

¹⁴ ~~For more information on the Released Parties, see Articles I.G and I.H describing the Independent Investigation and Potential Released Parties.~~

¹⁴ Interested parties will be able to obtain and view such filing free of charge at the following website: <https://restructuring.ra.kroll.com/bitcoindepot>.

and Plan; or (y) timely objects to the releases set forth in Article IX of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation. For the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released Parties shall not be a “Released Party” under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and shall not receive a release under the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan. For more information on the Released Parties, see Articles I.G, I.H, and I.I describing the Independent Investigation, the Committee Investigation, and Potential Released Parties.

149. “**Releasing Parties**” means each of the following, solely in its capacity as such: (a)(i) the Debtors; and (ii) the Estates; (b)(i) all Holders of Claims and Interests that vote to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan but do not opt out of granting the releases set forth herein; (ii) all Holders of Claims or Interests whose vote to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan is solicited but that do not vote either to accept or to reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and do not opt out of granting the releases set forth herein; (iii) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are presumed to accept the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan but do not opt out of granting the releases set forth herein; (vi) with respect to each of the foregoing parties in clauses (b)(i) through (b)(vi), each of such Entity’s current and former Affiliates; (v) with respect to each of the foregoing parties in clauses (b)(i) through (b)(vi), each of such Entity’s Related Party for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Related Party to the releases contained in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan under applicable law (in each case, solely in its capacity as such); and (c)(i) the members of any statutory committee, including the Committee, appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases and (ii) such committee’s Professionals.

150. “**Restructuring Committee**” means the special committee of the board of directors of Bitcoin Depot, consisting of Alex Holmes and Ivona Smith, which Restructuring Committee is tasked with, among other things, advising the full Board on matters related to the evaluation of Bitcoin Depot’s strategic alternatives and approving conflict matters.

151. “**Retained Causes of Action**” means those Causes of Action identified on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action. The Retained Causes of Action will not include any Acquired Assets or claims or Causes of Action released pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan or by separate agreement of the Debtors and approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

152. “**Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases**” means those Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases identified on the Schedule of Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. The Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases will not include any Acquired Assets.

153. “**Sale Objection Deadline**” means the deadline set by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Bidding Procedures Order for parties in interest to object to any proposed 363 Asset Sale.

154. “**Sale Order**” means any Order approving the sale of the Acquired Assets.

155. “**Sales Process**” means, together, the sales process for the Debtors’ Assets conducted pursuant to the Bidding Procedures Order.

156. “***Schedule of Retained Causes of Action***” means the schedule of Retained Causes of Action that are to be retained by the Debtors and the Estates and contributed to the Liquidation Trust, which schedule will be filed with the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

157. “***Schedule of Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases***” means the schedule of Retained Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that are to be retained by the Debtors and the Estates and vested in the Post-Sale Estates, which schedule will be filed with the Plan Supplement, as the same may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

158. “***Schedules***” means, collectively, the schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and statements of financial affairs Filed by the Debtors pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code and in substantial conformance with the Official Bankruptcy Forms, as the same may have been amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

159. “***Second Interim Cash Collateral Order***” means the *Interim Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting Adequate Protection, (III) Confirming Application of the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 184].

160. “***Secured***” means a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the applicable Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in such Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (b) otherwise Allowed pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan as a Secured Claim.

161. “***Senior Priority Liens***” means all enforceable, valid, perfected and unavoidable liens in existence immediately prior to the Petition Date or valid, enforceable and unavoidable liens in existence immediately prior to the Petition Date that are perfected after the Petition Date as permitted by section 546(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as determined by a Final Order (which may include the Final Cash Collateral Order or the Confirmation Order) or by agreement between the Holder of such Lien and the Debtors or the Liquidation Trustee, other than Term Loan Liens and Equipment Financing Liens.

162. “***Senior Priority Lien Claims***” means any Claims Secured by Senior Priority Liens.

163. “***Silverview***” means Silverview Credit Partners LP.

164. “***Solicitation Package***” means all ballots, notices, and other materials used by the Debtors in respect of the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan.

165. “***Statutory Fees***” means any fees due and payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930, together with the statutory rate of interest set forth in 31 U.S.C. § 3717 to the extent applicable.

166. “**Subordinated Claim**” means any Claim, whether or not the subject of an existing lawsuit, (a) arising from rescission of a purchase or sale of any debt or equity securities of the Debtors issued as Interests existing immediately prior to the Effective Date; (b) for damages arising from the purchase or sale of any such security; (c) for violations of the securities laws, misrepresentations, or any similar Claims, including, to the extent related to the foregoing or otherwise subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, any attorneys’ fees, other charges, or costs incurred on account of the foregoing Claims; or (d) for reimbursement, contribution, or indemnification on account of any such Claim.

167. “**Tax**” means (a) any net income, alternative or add-on minimum, gross income, gross receipts, gross margin, sales, use, ad valorem, value added, transfer, franchise, profits, license, withholding, payroll, employment, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, property, environmental, escheat, unclaimed property or windfall, custom, duty or other tax, governmental fee or like assessment or charge of any kind whatsoever (together in each instance with any interest, penalty, addition to tax or additional amount) imposed by any federal, state, local or foreign taxing authority; or (b) any liability for payment of any amounts of the foregoing types as a result of being a member of an affiliated, consolidated, combined or unitary group, or being a party to any agreement or arrangement whereby liability for payment of any such amounts is determined by reference to the liability of any other Person.

168. “**Tax Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

169. “**Term Loan Agent**” means Silverview.

170. “**Term Loan Agreement**” means that certain Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2024 (as amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date), by and among (a) Term Loan Borrower, (b) HoldCo, (c) the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, (d) the Term Loan Lenders, and (e) the Term Loan Agent.

171. “**Term Loan Borrower**” means Kiosk HoldCo LLC.

172. “**Term Loan Claim**” means any Claim arising under, derived from, secured by, based on, or related to the Term Loan Facility or any other agreement, instrument, or document executed at any time in connection therewith, or any guaranty thereof.

173. “**Term Loan Documents**” means the Term Loan Agreement and Loan Documents (as defined in the Term Loan Agreement) and any other agreements and documents executed or delivered in connection therewith, each as may be amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date.

174. “**Term Loan Facility**” means the credit facility evidenced by the Term Loan Documents.

175. “**Term Loan Lenders**” means the lenders from time-to-time party to the Term Loan Agreement.

176. “**Term Loan Secured Parties**” means the Term Loan Agent and the Term Loan Lenders.

177. “**Term Loan Settlement**” means any negotiated compromise between the Debtors, Term Loan Secured Parties, and Committee, resolving any Challenge(s) or potential Challenge(s) by the Debtors and/or the Committee.

178. “**Term Loan Settlement Amount**” means an amount agreed pursuant to the Term Loan Settlement, but in any event less than the amount held in the Adequate Protection Account.

179. “**Third Interim Cash Collateral Order**” means the *Interim Order (I) Authorizing the Debtors to Use Cash Collateral, (II) Granting Adequate Protection, (III) Confirming Application of the Automatic Stay, (IV) Scheduling a Final Hearing, and (V) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. [327](#)].

180. “**Treasury Regulations**” means the treasury regulations promulgated under the Tax Code.

181. “**U.S.**” means the United States of America.

182. “**U.S. Trustee**” means the Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of Texas.

183. “**Unexpired Lease**” means a lease to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

184. “**Unimpaired**” means with respect to a Class of Claims or Interests, a Class of Claims or Interests that is unimpaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

185. “**V&E**” means Vinson & Elkins LLP.

186. “**VFS**” means VFS LLC.

187. “**VFS Collateral**” means certain collateral and all proceeds and products thereof, in each case whether then owned or existing or thereafter acquired or arising under the VFS Financing Agreement.

188. “**VFS Financing Agreement**” means that certain *Master Equipment Finance Agreement* dated as of June 29, 2021 by and between VFS and Lux Vending, LLC (n/k/a Bitcoin Depot Operating) (as amended or otherwise modified prior to the Petition Date).

189. “**VFS Liens**” means VFS’s asserted security interest in, and lien on the VFS Collateral.

190. “**Voting Deadline**” means ~~July 30~~ [July 30](#), 2026 at 5:00 p.m. (CT) (unless such time is extended by the Debtors).

191. “**Wind Down**” means the process following the Effective Date for (i) making distributions pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (ii) pursuing, settling, or

abandoning Causes of Action; (iii) implementing the Dissolution Transactions; and (iv) winding-down, dissolving, and liquidating the Estates.

192. “***Wind Down Budget***” means the budget, which shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Committee, pursuant to which the Liquidation Trust shall (i) resolve all Disputed Claims, (ii) make all distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims in accordance with the terms of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, (iii) implement the Wind Down; and (iv) otherwise implement the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan and carry out its duties hereunder subject to and to the extent set forth in the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any other Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court entered in connection therewith.

B. Rules of Interpretation.

For purposes hereof: (i) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (ii) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (iii) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether or not Filed, having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified, or supplemented; (iv) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes that Entity’s successors and assigns; (v) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to “***Articles***” are references to Articles hereof or hereto; (vi) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to exhibits are references to exhibits in the Plan Supplement; (vii) unless otherwise specified, the words “herein,” “hereof,” and “hereto” refer to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (viii) subject to the provisions of any contract, certificate of incorporation, by-law, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into in connection with the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan, the rights and obligations arising pursuant to the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with the applicable federal law, including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules; (ix) captions and headings to Articles are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan; (x) unless otherwise specified herein, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (xi) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; (xii) all references to docket numbers of documents Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases are references to the docket numbers under the Bankruptcy Court’s Docket; (xiii) all references to statutes, regulations, orders, rules of courts, and the like shall mean as amended from time to time, and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, unless otherwise stated; (xiv) the words “include” and “including,” and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; (xv) references to “Proofs of Claim,” “Holders of Claims,” “Disputed Claims,” and the like shall include “Proofs of Interest,” “Holders of Interests,” “Disputed Interests,” and the like, as applicable; (xvi) any immaterial effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors

or the Liquidation Trustee in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Combined Disclosure Statement and Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; and (xvii) all references herein to consent, acceptance, or approval may be conveyed by counsel for the respective parties that have such consent, acceptance, or approval rights, including by electronic mail.

Dated: June ~~23~~24, 2026

Bitcoin Depot Inc.,
on behalf of itself and all other Debtors

By: /s/ Thomas Studebaker
Thomas Studebaker
Chief Restructuring Officer

Summary report: Litera Compare for Word 11.16.0.74 Document comparison done on 6/24/2026 6:16:48 PM	
Style name: VE Deletions Strikethru Full Text	
Intelligent Table Comparison: Active	
Original filename: BTM - Amended Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement (Filing Version).docx	
Modified filename: BTM - Amended Combined Plan and Disclosure Statement (Solcitation Version)(Filing Version).docx	
Changes:	
<u>Add</u>	26
Delete	28
Move From	0
<u>Move To</u>	0
<u>Table Insert</u>	0
Table Delete	0
<u>Table moves to</u>	0
Table moves from	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Format changes	0
Total Changes:	54